

U.S. CHEMICAL SAFETY AND
HAZARD INVESTIGATION BOARD

+ + + + +

COMBUSTIBLE DUST AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS

+ + + + +

PUBLIC HEARING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

JUNE 22, 2005

+ + + + +

The public hearing was held in the Horizon Ballroom in the Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center, 1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:30 a.m., CAROLYN MERRITT, CEO and Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

CAROLYN MERRITT	CEO and Chairman
JOHN BRESLAND	Board Member
GARY VISSCHER	Board Member
CHRIS WARNER	General Counsel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I-N-D-E-X

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Opening Remarks	4
Carolyn Merritt, CEO and Chairman	
<u>Panel A: Combustible Dust Fires and Explosions</u>	10
CSB Staff: Angela Blair,	11
Giby Joseph	28
<u>Panel B: Societal Impacts of Dust Fires and Explosions</u>	48
James Edwards, Victim, West Pharmaceutical	49
Services via video courtesy of WRAL	
Video of CTA Acoustics Burn Victims courtesy	50
of the Discovery Channel	
Mike Wright, United Steelworkers of America	51
<u>Panel C: Status and Effectiveness of Fire Codes for Dust Fire and Explosion Prevention</u>	
Al Mitchell, Fire Marshal, State of Kentucky	78
Chris Noles, Office of State Fire Marshal,	87
North Carolina	
George Miller, National Association of State	94
Fire Marshals (NASFM)	
Guy Colonna, National Fire Protection	103
Association	
Dave Conover, International Code Council	113
<u>Panel D: Voluntary Combustible Dust Fire and Explosion Prevention Programs</u>	
Tom Hoppe, CIBA Specialty Chemicals	149
Chuck Johnson, Aluminum Association	157
David Oberholtzer, Valimet	166
Randy Davis, Kidds-Fenwal	178
Henry Febo, FM Global	186

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:30 a.m.)

3 OPENING REMARKS

4 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Good morning. And
5 welcome to this public hearing of the U.S. Chemical
6 Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, the CSB. Today
7 the hearing will focus on combustible dust, which the
8 Board has come to recognize as a serious industrial
9 safety problem.

10 I'm Carolyn Merritt, Chairman of the Board
11 and CEO. And with me today are Mr. Bresland, also on
12 the Board; and Mr. Gary Visscher, also a Board member;
13 and Chris Warner, who is our General Counsel.

14 I would also like to recognize the many
15 members of the CSB staff, who have worked very hard to
16 put this together. And without their help, it
17 wouldn't have been possible.

18 Before we begin, I would like to point out
19 a couple of safety features. Number one, the door you
20 came in is one of the exits in the event of an
21 emergency and this door behind me. And both of these
22 doors exit directly to the street.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If you would, if you have cell phones or
2 pagers, if you would please turn them off or mute them
3 so that you do not disturb these proceedings, I would
4 appreciate it.

5 And also an important feature, the
6 restrooms are out the door to your left and through
7 the double glass doors to your left. So I'd like to
8 thank the panelists this morning who have come some
9 great distance to be here with us this morning. After
10 today, I hope that everyone will take back to their
11 respective groups information that they have learned
12 from today's proceedings and share it, that we might
13 spread the information concerning combustible dust.

14 Before we move on to our first panel, I'd
15 like to take a minute for a few personal thoughts and
16 then also ask the other Board members if they have any
17 other comments.

18 I personally observed the immediate impact
19 of a combustible dust explosion during the CSB's
20 initial employment to the investigation in Kinston,
21 North Carolina in January 2003. That night at the
22 West Pharmaceutical plant, I witnessed devastation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 both in loss of life, loss of business in a small
2 community that people recognize the devastation of
3 these immediate impacts. The negative impact on this
4 small community was obvious.

5 One of Kinston's largest employers, this
6 company was forced to suspend operations because the
7 physical destruction was so severe. The facility was
8 rebuilt, but production was not resumed for over 18
9 months. Six workers died, and nearly 40 more were
10 injured.

11 Dust explosions are preventable, but
12 tragedies continue to occur. There are many serious
13 dust explosions in the 1990s. Following the West
14 incident and two other major dust explosions at
15 Corbin, Kentucky and Huntington, Indiana.

16 The Board decided to pursue a broader
17 study of combustible dust. The final report on West
18 investigation was released in September of 2004. The
19 CTA final report was released in February of 2005.
20 And the Hayes-Lammerz report is still pending but will
21 be released soon.

22 Dust explosions often cause serious loss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of life and terrible economic consequences. While
2 some programs to mitigate dust hazards exist at the
3 state and local level, we recognize there is no
4 comprehensive federal program that addresses this
5 problem.

6 This is why the Board decided to pursue
7 this study and this hearing. We wanted to find out
8 more information about the scope of this serious
9 problem. After the study is complete, we will be
10 better able to recommend measures to help avoid dust
11 explosions and fires like those that we witnessed at
12 West, CTA, and Hayes-Lammerz.

13 I would like to thank the dust study
14 investigative team and all of today's panelists for
15 their strong commitment to helping us gather
16 information about this hazard of combustible dust.

17 If anyone in the audience wishes to
18 comment at the conclusion of today's formal
19 presentations, please sign up at the table in the
20 check-in area. I'll call your name at the appropriate
21 time. Please note that we would like to limit
22 comments to five minutes per person.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I will now recognize any other Board
2 members who would like to make an opening statement.
3 Mr. Bresland?

4 MEMBER BRESLAND: Thank you, Chairman
5 Merritt.

6 Again, I would also like to thank the
7 panel participants who are here today and also the
8 members of the audience who are here. I guess I would
9 like to recognize one person who I'm sure came the
10 longest distance, one of the better known experts on
11 the issue of dust explosion, Dr. Eckhoff, who arrived
12 in from Bergen, Norway last night at 9:00 o'clock.
13 Welcome and thank you for coming. Thank you for
14 coming such a long way to talk to us.

15 I've been to the scene of two of the dust
16 explosions that we have investigated. And I have been
17 struck by both how catastrophic these are in terms of
18 the human toll and the economic toll on the
19 businesses.

20 I worked in the chemical industry for many
21 years. And I have been involved in some chemical
22 plant accidents, but I was really struck by the amount

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of damage that can be done by a dust explosion in a
2 way that is easily preventable just by people having
3 the knowledge of the hazard.

4 I am looking forward today to hearing more
5 about this issue from all of the experts who are here
6 today. And I am particularly interested in several
7 issues. One is, do we need a broader combustible dust
8 regulation? Second issue, how do we educate the
9 manufacturing community? How do we get out this
10 message on the hazards of dust explosions to the
11 manufacturing community? And, finally, how do we
12 improve hazard communication, both to employers and to
13 employees?

14 So I'm looking forward to a very
15 interesting day today. And, again, thank you all for
16 participating.

17 MEMBER VISSCHER: Thank you, Madam
18 Chairman.

19 I just want to also join and say thank you
20 particularly to our panelists for coming and sharing
21 your experience and expertise with us and look forward
22 to today's testimony. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PANEL A: COMBUSTIBLE DUST FIRES AND EXPLOSIONS

2 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Well, then, at this
3 time I would like to introduce our first panel. Ms.
4 Angela Blair is a lead investigator for the CSB, dust
5 explosion hazard study. She holds a Bachelor's degree
6 of chemical engineering from Auburn University and is
7 a registered professional engineer in the State of
8 Alabama. She has performed numerous process safety
9 compliance audits, process hazard analyses, and
10 incident investigations.

11 Second is Mr. Giby Joseph, who holds a
12 Bachelor of Science degree in chemical engineering
13 from the University of Houston and a Master's degree
14 in safety engineering from Texas A&M. Mr. Joseph has
15 worked as a technical writer and a consultant
16 specializing in OSHA process safety management, EPA
17 risk management programs, and other regulatory issues.
18 Mr. Joseph has been with the agency since the Fall of
19 2000.

20 So thank you, Angela and Giby. And now
21 we'll hear your beginning presentation.

22 MS. BLAIR: Thank you. And good morning,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chairman Merritt, members of the Board, and
2 distinguished guests.

3 The staff has investigated three fatal
4 dust explosions that all occurred in 2003. I will
5 briefly review the results of those three
6 investigations this morning. Giby Joseph will present
7 the results of our preliminary data search for dust,
8 fires, and explosions over the past 25 years.

9 This presentation also covers the
10 objectives of the Chemical Safety Board's ongoing
11 study of the fire and explosion hazards of combustible
12 dust.

13 Finally, I will review some of the issues
14 that we hope today's hearing will address.

15 Before we get started, I would like to
16 introduce all of the members of the investigative team
17 who have been working on the combustible dust issue
18 for us.

19 The investigation manager is Bill Hoyle.
20 And if you're in the room, would you please stand
21 briefly while we introduce you? The recommendations
22 manager is Jordan Barab. Jordan, where are you?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Thank you.

2 I am your lead investigator for this
3 study. Giby Joseph is an investigator on this team.
4 Tiffney Cates is our investigative intern. Is she
5 still signing in in the lobby?

6 I would also like to recognize the
7 contributions of Mark Kaszniak and Cheryl MacKenzie,
8 who both worked very hard with us in the early stages
9 to plan this hearing today and to set the objectives
10 for the study.

11 I am sure many of you here today are
12 already quite familiar with the anatomy of a dust
13 explosion. However, we thought it might be helpful to
14 remind everyone that dust explosions are somewhat
15 different from vapor explosions.

16 This familiar triangle of fire, oxygen,
17 and ignition necessary for a fire to occur must be
18 expanded to include two other elements. First, the
19 combustible dust must be dispersed in air in the
20 necessary concentration to ignite. And, secondly,
21 confinement in a building or some other container is
22 needed to cause the damaging pressure associated with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an explosion.

2 It is also not uncommon for more than one
3 dust explosion to occur at a facility where
4 combustible dust is present. When combustible dust is
5 involved, the worst damage and injuries can often
6 occur some distance away from the initiating events.

7 The pressure wave from the first explosion
8 shakes loose dust from flat building surfaces, forming
9 a cloud, which is then ignited by the flame front
10 following it. This phenomenon is called a secondary
11 explosion.

12 And here is a simple graphic to illustrate
13 this mechanism. First, dust settles out on flat
14 surfaces in the plant. These are usually overhead
15 surface and, unfortunately, the dust that settles the
16 highest is also the most fine, the smallest particles.

17 Some events, whether it's an explosion of
18 a different sort or turbulent ignition or some other
19 event, disturbs settled dust into a cloud. And that
20 cloud is ignited and explodes. And then the initial
21 explosion, the turbulence and the flame front, and the
22 pressure wave generated from the initial explosion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loft additional dust, which then explodes. And the
2 explosion would propagate throughout the building
3 wherever it can encounter combustible dust that can be
4 lofted into an explosive mixture and the flame front
5 is still alive to ignite it. So then we have a chain
6 effect of one explosion after another after another.

7 Thank you, Giby. The National Fire
8 Protection Association standard for combustible dust
9 in general industry, NFPA-654, states that dust layers
10 one-thirty-secondth of an inch can create hazardous
11 conditions. To put this into perspective,
12 one-thirty-secondth of an inch is thinner than the
13 thickness of a U.S. dime.

14 Fine particles of coal, aluminum, plastic,
15 vitamins, pharmaceutical compounds, and cornstarch are
16 all examples of dust that can be explosive under
17 certain conditions.

18 I would like to briefly review the three
19 cases that CSB has investigated of dust explosions
20 that all occurred in one single calendar year. We'll
21 begin with the dust explosion in Kinston, North
22 Carolina at the West Pharmaceutical Services facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This was a polyethylene powder explosion
2 that happened on January 29th, 2003. The West
3 facility compounded various types and color of rubber
4 and was molded into projects, such as syringe plungers
5 and fittings for IV drug delivery systems.

6 This is an aerial photograph of the West
7 facility that was taken just a few hours after the
8 explosion. The tower structure that you see here
9 originally housed the rubber compounding process. You
10 can see from this photograph that the steel cladding
11 and the roof were blown off the building in the
12 initial blast. And we have witnessed descriptions of
13 coming down around the corner and looking at the
14 building and just seeing the cover just fly off the
15 building in one instant.

16 Employees in the plant describe to us the
17 sound of rolling thunder as secondary dust explosions
18 quickly propagated through the building.

19 The fire that you see burning in the
20 corner is in the raw materials warehouse, where West
21 stored their bales and pallets of rubber, both
22 synthetic and natural.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Debris from this explosion was blown or
2 carried by the wind as far as two miles away and set
3 off numerous woods fires. The video footage that I'm
4 about to show you was taken by the emergency
5 responders from Lenoir County, North Carolina on the
6 day of the explosion at West.

7 The CSB gratefully acknowledges the Lenoir
8 County Department of Emergency Services and especially
9 Fire Marshal Deral Raynor for providing this video for
10 our use today. Deral was going to be a speaker for
11 us, but his wife is having twins this week. So we
12 gave him a break.

13 I will let this video play for a few
14 minutes and just point out some of the key features.
15 What is amazing about this is you are seeing an
16 employee who just suddenly emerged out of the
17 structure. And it was amazing to everyone that
18 someone could survive such devastation. I am very
19 happy, as you will see here, to say that this man was
20 rescued fairly shortly thereafter. There he goes.

21 This was a difficult fire to extinguish.
22 And it ended up burning for quite some time; for days,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in fact, before the last fires were extinguished. As
2 anyone who has ever seen a tire fire can understand,
3 once you get rubber burning, it's hard to put it out.

4 What you are seeing is as close as most of
5 us will ever get to the firsthand experience of being
6 out there on the front lines trying to fight an
7 industrial fire like this.

8 In the foreground is a piece of the
9 building that was propelled several hundred yards.
10 This aerial shot gives you a better look at just how
11 significant the damage was. And it also helps to put
12 into perspective the size of this building.

13 As the video concludes, you are going to
14 see fire-fighters on the roof of the building.
15 Somebody asked me yesterday why was the grass yellow.

16 Because it was wintertime in the South.

17 This is the stored material in the raw
18 material warehouse continuing to burn. And there is
19 an aerial shot of the compounding facility. Just to
20 give you an idea of the size of scale we're looking
21 at, those roof panels are 8 to 16 feet wide.

22 Could I have the lights, please? Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you. The result of this explosion where the 6 people
2 died and 38 others were injured, as you can see from
3 the video, the facility was virtually destroyed.
4 Although there were parts of the manufacturing
5 facility that sustained relatively minor damage, the
6 damage was everywhere in the plant. And West decided
7 to not rebuild at this location but to construct a new
8 facility elsewhere in Kinston.

9 The center of the explosion was located in
10 the area where the rubber was compounded. Chemical
11 Safety Board determined that the fuel for this
12 explosion was polyethylene powder. This polyethylene
13 was used in the plant as an antitack agent to keep
14 sheets of rubber from sticking together as the long
15 strips of fresh rubber were folded for either shipment
16 or for molding elsewhere in the building.

17 Fine polyethylene powder in a slurry of
18 water and surfactant was called slab dip. The freshly
19 formed rubber sheets ran through a tank containing
20 this slurry. This also helped to cool the rubber. As
21 the slab dip dried on the rubber, some residue was
22 carried by air currents to the space above the ceiling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tiles, where it settled out.

2 The dust layer on the ceiling tiles and
3 other surfaces above the ceiling varied from very,
4 very thin deposits to several inches deep on some
5 beams.

6 The Chemical Safety Board's estimate is
7 that considering the witness descriptions of the depth
8 of the settlement and the size of the area, there may
9 have been as much as one ton of polyethylene above
10 that ceiling.

11 This photograph shows the structure of the
12 rubber compounding building. And from this
13 photograph, you can clearly see where the wall beams
14 were bent by the explosion, especially in this area
15 here.

16 This part of the structure was above what
17 they call the kitchen, where the ingredients were
18 mixed and put into bales that were taken up to the
19 mixing machines.

20 The Chemical Safety Board's report on this
21 investigation is available in hard copy form and on
22 CD. And most of you should have a copy of that. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would like to highlight some of the findings that were
2 in that report.

3 We found that the Material Safety Data
4 Sheet for slab dip did not convey the dust hazards,
5 did not even address the hazards of combustible dust
6 if that polyethylene in this material was dried to a
7 powder form. And the workers at West, especially the
8 ones who had been above the ceiling and knew there was
9 dust up there, were not informed of the dust explosion
10 hazard.

11 When West changed antitack agent to
12 polyethylene, they performed a hazard review. But
13 that review did not include combustible dust issues.

14 There had been prior inspections by North
15 Carolina OSHA, by the insurance providers for West,
16 and other professionals, all of whom failed to
17 identify the combustible dust hazard.

18 In fairness to them, West put a lot of
19 effort into keeping this facility very clean. They
20 made pharmaceutical devices. It's very important for
21 them that these devices be as clean and uncontaminated
22 as possible and that a very clean-appearing work site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was maintained.

2 So, therefore, although the areas below
3 the ceiling were very clean, it was the accumulation
4 above the ceiling that caused the explosion. And that
5 area was not cleaned. Any inspector walking into that
6 plant would not have immediately noticed a dust
7 problem.

8 Finally, the North Carolina fire code had
9 incorporated NFPA dust standards by reference, but the
10 design and operation of this facility did not meet
11 those requirements.

12 The second combustible dust explosion that
13 CSB had occasion to investigate happened just a few
14 weeks after West. On February 20th, 2003, a phenolic
15 resin dust explosion shook the facility of CTA
16 Acoustics in Corbin, Kentucky, another small town
17 whose major employer was rocked by explosion.

18 This facility manufactured automotive
19 insulation forms from fiberglass mats that were
20 impregnated with phenolic resin. And these formed
21 parts were cured in gas-fired ovens.

22 This photograph shows some of the extent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of damage to the CTA Acoustics' production facility.
2 Its secondary dust explosions propagated throughout
3 the building.

4 The effects of this explosion included the
5 fact that 7 people died from their injuries and 37
6 others were injured. The damage to the facility was
7 quite widespread. And this facility also had to be
8 completely rebuilt.

9 The largest customer for CTA Acoustics was
10 the Ford Motor Company, who temporarily suspended
11 operations at four of their automotive assembly
12 plants, which resulted in numerous layoffs from those
13 facilities.

14 CSB determined that the fuel for this
15 explosion was a phenolic resin, that it was lofted by
16 cleaning activities and likely united by flames from
17 the open door of one of the curing ovens. Witnesses
18 describe actually seeing the secondary explosions
19 igniting and traveling through the facility.

20 This resin used at CTA was a very fine
21 talcum-like powder. This material is easily lofted,
22 has a low ignition energy, and is relatively more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 explosive than other plastics, such as polyethylene.

2 This is a close-up photograph of the open
3 curing oven that may have ignited the first of a
4 series of resin dust explosions. The Chemical Safety
5 Board's report on CTA Acoustics' investigation has
6 been completed and published and is available on the
7 CD-ROM that you were given when you initially signed
8 in this morning. Here are some of the selective
9 findings from that report.

10 CTA management was aware of the explosive
11 potential of dust but did not implement effective
12 measures to prevent explosions or communicate the
13 explosion hazard to the general workforce.

14 The CSB found that inefficient baghouse
15 operation and the lack of effective housekeeping
16 resulted in unsafe dust accumulations on many
17 surfaces.

18 Similar to the North Carolina case,
19 Kentucky OSHA and risk insurance providers had also
20 been in and inspected this facility before the
21 explosion, but they did not identify the combustible
22 dust hazard. CTA management had not applied the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 principles of pertinent and applicable fire standards
2 to prevent dust explosions.

3 And, finally, the lack of effective fire
4 walls and blast-resistant physical barriers also
5 contributed to the propagation of damage and dust
6 explosions throughout the facility.

7 Later the same year as West and CTA
8 explosions, there was an aluminum dust explosion at
9 the Hayes-Lemmerz Center national facility in
10 Huntington, Indiana. This was on October 29th, 2003.

11 The Hayes-Lemmerz facility manufactured
12 cast aluminum and aluminum alloy wheels at this
13 Huntington, Indiana facility. These wheels that were
14 produced at this plant went on the new cars for nearly
15 every major automotive manufacturer in the United
16 States. Newly cast wheels were polished and machined.

17 This proceed produced scrap that was returned to the
18 foundry area for remelting.

19 This photograph was taken by a photo
20 journalist while the fire was still in progress. The
21 bright light that you see at the left, in this area
22 here, is the dust collector, which at the time of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 photograph was still involved in a fire.

2 This photo also shows the damage to the
3 roof. And you can to some extent -- okay. In this
4 area here, you can somewhat see explosion and fire
5 damage to the walls.

6 There was one person who was killed in
7 this explosion. And six others sustained injuries,
8 ranging from serious to minor. The explosion centered
9 in the scrap remelting equipment and the dust
10 collector, which were both damaged.

11 Unfortunately, I cannot really send you
12 any additional details on this investigation because
13 our report is still pending and we expect to release
14 it sometime in the next few months.

15 There have been other dust explosions that
16 are notable and worth mentioning here. In 1995, there
17 was the Malden Mills explosion followed by Ford River
18 Ridge power plant in '99, Jahn Foundry explosion also
19 in '99, and the Rouse Polymerics explosion in
20 Mississippi in 2002.

21 Malden Mills Industries was located in
22 Massachusetts, the little town of Methuen. On

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 December 11th, 1995, there was a nylon fiber explosion
2 at the plant.

3 Thirty-seven people were injured. And
4 ultimately the company was sold, although the owner
5 did a valiant effort to keep this facility at least on
6 paper in business and kept all of the employees on the
7 payroll for many, many months following the explosion.

8 On February 1st, 1999, a natural gas
9 explosion at the power plant for the Ford River Rouge
10 facility triggered subsequent secondary explosions of
11 coal dust that accumulated on surfaces in the plant.
12 Six people died, and another 30 were injured. The
13 power plant had to be completely rebuilt. This
14 accident also had significant impact on the automotive
15 industry.

16 Nearly three years to the day before CTA
17 Acoustics' explosion, a phenolic resin explosion at
18 the Jahn Foundry in Springfield, Massachusetts
19 resulted in the deaths of three people and caused
20 injuries to nine others.

21 The resin that fueled this explosion was
22 quite similar to and, in fact, made by the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 company as the resin that exploded at CTA Acoustics.
2 This manufacturer did not warn their customers of the
3 explosion hazard after the Jahn Foundry explosion.

4 On May 16th, 2002, Rouse Polymerics in
5 Vicksburg, Mississippi was rocked by an explosion of
6 rubber dust that injured 12 people. Although no one
7 was killed in the initial explosion, five of the
8 victims eventually perished from their injuries.

9 At this time I would like to turn the
10 podium over to my colleague Giby Joseph, who will
11 present some of our preliminary findings on
12 combustible dust explosion incidents.

13 MR. JOSEPH: Thank you, Angela. Good
14 morning, Board members.

15 One of the objectives of the combustible
16 dust hazards study is to collect dust incident data
17 and to analyze this data to better understand the
18 magnitude of the problem. We plan to do this by
19 evaluating the number, severity, and causes of the
20 incidents that we collect.

21 This is a quick overview of what we found
22 from our data collection efforts so far. Since 1980,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have identified that combustible dust has caused
2 197 incidents, resulting in 109 fatalities and nearly
3 600 injuries.

4 Incidents that met the following
5 definition were included in the data. We defined a
6 combustible dust incident as a fire, an explosion
7 fueled by any finely divided solid material, 420
8 microns or less in diameter, that caused or has the
9 potential to cause serious harm to people, property,
10 or the environment.

11 Our search for combustible dust incidents
12 that have occurred in industrial facilities throughout
13 the U.S., that's what we focused on, but our search
14 excluded incidents that occurred in facilities covered
15 by the OSHA grain-handling standard. The standard
16 covers grain elevators, rice and flour mills, feed
17 mills, and so on.

18 The search also excluded incidents that
19 took place in the non-manufacturing sector, such as
20 coal mines, universities, hospitals, military
21 installations, and retail shops. Incidents occurring
22 outside the U.S. were also excluded.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our data collection efforts are not
2 finished. For example, we need to gather information
3 regarding causal data and property damage and business
4 interruption costs.

5 Also, we need to look at more data sources
6 for potential incidence. With that said, the results
7 of this preliminary analysis are acknowledged as only
8 a sampling of dust incidence. Data limitations
9 preclude the CSB from drawing statistical conclusions
10 on trends in the number or severity of dust incidence.

11 Our first graph is a breakdown of the 197
12 dust incidents by year. The highest number of
13 incidents that we found so far in any one year is 16
14 in 1998.

15 This is a breakdown of the fatalities by
16 year. Two thousand three had the highest number of
17 fatalities within the 25-year period. Two thousand
18 three also had the highest number of injuries.

19 This pie chart shows the distribution of
20 the incidents by the type of dust. It indicates that
21 various industrial material can create a combustible
22 dust hazard. Metals such as aluminum and magnesium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 caused the largest percentage of incidents. Wood and
2 food particulates also caused a significant portion of
3 the incidents.

4 Plastic material such as phenolic resins
5 and polyethylene led to nearly 15 percent of the 197
6 incidents. Other materials, such as coal, paint
7 powder, pharmaceuticals, like vitamins, have also
8 caused dust incidents.

9 Combustible dust hazards exist in many
10 different types of industrial sectors. Metals which
11 cause the largest number of incidents primarily occur
12 in facilities that fabricate metal products or in
13 foundries, which are classified under the primary
14 metal industries, 11 percent.

15 Wood-related incidents occurred in the
16 lumber industry or in furniture manufacturing. Coal
17 dust incidents occurred primarily within the
18 electrical services industry, such as power plants.

19 This slide lists states in terms of number
20 of combustible dust incidents. Numerous other states
21 have had multiple numbers of incidents, but this
22 indicates that combustible dust incidents occur

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nationwide.

2 In summary, many fatalities and injuries
3 have resulted from combustible dust incidents. Also,
4 various industrial materials pose a combustible dust
5 hazard. And, finally, incidents have occurred in many
6 manufacturing industrial sectors throughout the
7 nation.

8 Thank you.

9 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you.

10 MS. BLAIR: I would like to at this point
11 discuss some of the objectives for our continuing
12 hazards study on fire and explosions hazard of
13 combustible dust.

14 You have seen and heard some of the
15 reasons why CSB chose to study general industry dust
16 explosions in more depth. Here is some of the
17 motivation for this.

18 Dust explosions cause significant damage,
19 serious and often fatal injuries and job losses, as
20 well as sharp community economic impact.

21 Investigations of West, CTA, and
22 Hayes-Lemmerz accidents highlighted that there is no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 federal regulation that addresses dust explosion
2 prevention in general industry.

3 There are also some other common issues
4 from these investigations. That would be the
5 inadequacy of MSDSs to convey the dust explosion
6 hazard, inconsistency in fire code adoption and
7 enforcement, -- and this was especially striking to
8 the investigation teams -- the lack of awareness of
9 the hazard by people at all levels of the
10 organization, including management, engineers, safety
11 professionals, and the workers.

12 Before you can adequately address a
13 problem, you have to understand the scope and the
14 scale of the problem. So we need to determine the
15 number and effects of combustible dust fires and
16 explosions in the United States. And we have chosen a
17 25-year time period.

18 The data that Giby has shown you is just
19 the very beginning of our work in that area. And we
20 encourage any of you who have access to data sources
21 or even anecdotal information about dust explosions to
22 contact us and let us know about that so that we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dig a little bit more deeply into that and add to our
2 data.

3 We also want to evaluate the extent and
4 effectiveness of the ongoing efforts by state and
5 local officials to prevent combustible dust fires and
6 explosions.

7 We need to evaluate the effectiveness of
8 hazard communication programs and regulations with
9 regard to combustible dust hazards. We also need to
10 determine if additional state, federal, or private
11 sector activities are necessary to prevent future
12 combustible dust fires and explosions.

13 There are some additional issues that we
14 hope to address along the way. The first one is a
15 question as much for the people located in this room
16 today as it is for the world at large.

17 The Chemical Safety Board's mission was
18 originally foreseen to impact the chemical industry.
19 Yet, we find ourselves deploying to investigations
20 that don't appear to be chemical in nature until we
21 get there and start understanding the chemistry that
22 was involved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But our question for you is, should the
2 CSB limit the study scope to those traditional
3 chemicals such as the ones that are addressed by
4 NFPA-654 or should we keep the scope broad and
5 continue to look at would dust explosions, food
6 processing, and metal dust explosions?

7 Secondly, what can be done to more
8 effectively communicate to facility owners, to
9 managers, and as well as the workforce this hazard of
10 combustible dust?

11 And finally is a question we will be
12 hearing answers to today I hope. Is there a need for
13 any additional research to resolve any technical
14 issues or barriers to dust explosion prevention or to
15 settle issues for which industry has been unable to
16 reach consensus?

17 We expect to release a study of our
18 findings from this investigation, to release that
19 report sometime next year. And that report will
20 include recommendations to improve dust, fire, and
21 explosion hazard knowledge, understanding, and
22 prevention. As always, additional information on this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and other CSB investigations can be found at our Web
2 site at www.csb.gov.

3 Madam Chairman, do you or other members of
4 the Board have questions for the staff at this point?

5 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Yes. I would like
6 to open it to the other Board members. Do you have
7 questions for the first panel?

8 MEMBER VISSCHER: A couple of questions.

9 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Mr. Visscher?

10 MEMBER VISSCHER: Thank you. A couple of
11 questions for Mr. Joseph.

12 I noticed in the definition of the
13 combustible dust incidents that you looked at. You
14 had a size of the particle?

15 MR. JOSEPH: Yes.

16 MEMBER VISSCHER: Have you been able to
17 identify -- on the reports of the incidents, are you
18 actually able to go back and get that information or
19 --

20 MR. JOSEPH: At this time we have not
21 identified the sizes of different particles, but that
22 is something that we are working on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER VISSCHER: Could you give a quick
2 summary of what databases you have been using, --

3 MR. JOSEPH: Yes.

4 MEMBER VISSCHER: -- where you are getting
5 the information from?

6 MR. JOSEPH: The majority of our
7 incidents, about 70 percent, came out of the OSHA IMIS
8 database. It's an inspection database that OSHA uses
9 to track incidents.

10 Also, we have gathered a lot of data from
11 the IChem E Accident database, which is an
12 international database that includes U.S. incidents.
13 And we have also gathered information from the NFPA
14 fire journals. We have actually had NFPA do a search
15 for us in their data, and they have provided some
16 data.

17 And also we have done some searches in
18 MARSH database. It's another international database
19 that has U.S. incidents.

20 MEMBER VISSCHER: Other than the OSHA
21 database, the other ones are reported by the company
22 or they are picking up news media reports?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. JOSEPH: I think it is pretty much
2 picked up from the newspapers and journal articles and
3 so on.

4 MEMBER VISSCHER: Thank you.

5 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Mr. Bresland?

6 MEMBER BRESLAND: I am sure this question
7 will get answered as we go through the rest of the
8 day, but what is the current -- just a quick overview
9 of what the current regulatory or code situation is in
10 the U.S. regarding prevention of dust explosions?

11 MS. BLAIR: The current law of the land,
12 if you will, in this area is primarily the state fire
13 codes. California has a state statute on combustible
14 dust hazards, but there is no federal safety standard
15 that deals specifically with dust in these particular
16 general industries. So what we have right now are the
17 state fire codes, which include by adoption and
18 reference the NFPA or International Code Council
19 standards.

20 MEMBER BRESLAND: And if facilities were
21 to comply with the International Code Council
22 standards or NFPA, would that have prevented the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidents that we're seeing here in your listing?

2 MS. BLAIR: Well, that is one of the
3 questions that we have to answer as we go through our
4 study. We can say that from the investigations we
5 have done so far by the CSB, that we were able to draw
6 that conclusion that had the NFPA standards been
7 adequately applied at those facilities, that the
8 explosions would have at least been minimized, if not
9 prevented.

10 MEMBER BRESLAND: I think when I look at
11 the statistics, the number of accidents that have
12 happened, it's obvious that a manufacturing facility
13 doesn't want to have an explosion. And these
14 explosions seem to be easily preventable. They're not
15 complicated chemical processes which get out of
16 control. They're really explosions because the dust
17 has accumulated, and then there is something that sets
18 it off.

19 Why is it happening, then? If somebody
20 doesn't want to have an explosion, is it lack of
21 knowledge or lack of knowledge of the hazards?

22 MS. BLAIR: Absolutely. Take West

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pharmaceutical, for example. This is a very good
2 company that spent a lot of money to keep their plant
3 clean. And had they been aware that there was dust
4 accumulated above that ceiling that had the power to
5 create an explosion, I have no doubt they would have
6 cleaned it up. But again and again we're finding that
7 awareness is one of the key issues that they simply
8 don't understand.

9 And if you will recall from our public
10 hearing in the first public meeting we conducted in
11 North Carolina and also at CTA Acoustics in Kentucky,
12 there was a great degree of disbelief that dust would
13 actually do this to this plant. So we had to prove
14 it. We had to do a demonstration for them.

15 MEMBER BRESLAND: Now, there aren't any
16 OSHA regulations around the incidents that we have
17 investigated, but there are OSHA regulations around
18 grain elevators, for example? In my previous
19 existence, I worked in grain manufacturing, a mill
20 that exploded after I left and did a lot of damage.

21 Do we know what OSHA's requirements are
22 for deciding that it's time to have a regulation? And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is it X number of incidents? How do they decide that
2 the situation with grain elevators was serious enough
3 that it became time for the regulation? And if we
4 were to go with OSHA with these statistics, would they
5 decide that yes, the situation is serious enough that
6 something needs to be done?

7 You may not be the right person to ask
8 this question of. And I'm sure it will come up during
9 the rest of the day.

10 MR. JOSEPH: That is a good question. And
11 maybe you can direct that to some of the other
12 panelists that we --

13 MEMBER BRESLAND: Okay.

14 MS. BLAIR: I do know that from having
15 watched the rollout of the process safety management
16 standard and other OSHA regulations that have come out
17 since my tenure as a safety professional, that there
18 are a lot of issues that have to be considered when a
19 regulation is to be promulgated. And certainly the
20 incident data are a key factor, but also the economic
21 and societal impacts of the accidents that you are
22 seeking to prevent. And it doesn't seem to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 necessarily weighted just on the number of incidents
2 or fatalities.

3 To give you an example, I believe when the
4 benzene standard was promulgated, there was a fairly
5 small number of actual injuries. That standard was
6 promulgated mostly to prevent future injuries because
7 we were talking about long-term exposure causing
8 cancer. So we had a known hazard, and there was a
9 standard promulgated to address it.

10 MEMBER BRESLAND: Well, I would certainly
11 encourage all of the participants in the meeting today
12 if they have other information on accidents to contact
13 Giby and Angela with that information, with the
14 statistics.

15 MR. JOSEPH: That would be very useful.

16 MS. BLAIR: And the easiest way to get in
17 touch with us to remember, dust@csb.gov.

18 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: One question I have
19 is I was struck by a couple of your graphs up here.
20 One indicated that Illinois and California seemed to
21 have the most incidence in the state. At this point,
22 do you have any idea why that might be?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. JOSEPH: One of our hypotheses or
2 guesses is that Illinois and California are pretty
3 industrialized states. So that is one of our initial
4 I guess guesses. We're trying to prove if that is the
5 case or not. But we are going to be studying that
6 issue a little bit further as the investigation goes
7 on.

8 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: And also one of your
9 graphs, I know that graphs can be deceiving and
10 statistics can be deceiving unless you have the whole
11 picture, but one of them appeared to indicate that
12 there has been a significant rise in incidents over
13 the last five or so years in your study or ten years.

14 Do you believe that is real? And is that
15 something that you are going to be investigating as
16 you go forward?

17 MR. JOSEPH: That is right, Ms. Merritt.
18 That is one of the things that we are going to be
19 looking real hard at as the study goes further on.
20 One of the things that maybe the panelists and the
21 whole group as itself could help us with is is to try
22 to answer that question to see if what we're seeing is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real or if it is related to data limitations.

2 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: So, in other words,
3 it may be that some of the recordkeeping earlier on is
4 not as good as it is now or they were attributed to
5 something else?

6 MR. JOSEPH: Yes. It could be that we are
7 just now picking up incidents in the '80s. And we
8 have better data to collect as the years go by. You
9 know, in the '90s and 2000s, we just might be getting
10 more data that is reported.

11 MS. BLAIR: It could be interesting to try
12 and correlate this apparent rise with also the
13 proliferation of information available on the internet
14 and the way that information travels much faster now
15 than it did before.

16 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Do you have any
17 indication that there have been changes in
18 manufacturing that might have contributed to some of
19 this or is that something you are going to be looking
20 at?

21 MS. BLAIR: We are looking at it.
22 Anecdotally we're hearing things from manufacturers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 saying that, well, we used to, for instance, use
2 liquid paint and solvent suspension. And for the
3 reason of environmental regulations or other reasons,
4 they have decided to go to powder-applied point.

5 So if we've got more people using
6 power-coated, powder or static-adhered, powder-coated
7 paint, instead of paint that is put on a liquid form
8 and then dried, logic says there might be an increase
9 in dust hazards resulted from that, but we really
10 don't have the data to show that yet.

11 So this is one of the many issues that we
12 are going to have to try and unravel.

13 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you.

14 Are there any other questions?

15 MEMBER BRESLAND: Yes, one other question.

16 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Mr. Bresland?

17 MEMBER BRESLAND: Do we have any
18 information on the impact of the OSHA grain dust
19 standard in terms of the number of dust explosions
20 prior to the promulgation of that standard and the
21 number of explosions after the promulgation of the
22 standard?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BLAIR: We have a retrospective that
2 OSHA conducted themselves wherein they indicate that
3 there was a positive effect of the standard, but we
4 also have access to the -- we have a data review
5 contract currently ongoing with Dr. Robert Sheff, who
6 was the source of much of the explosion data that OSHA
7 used in their studies. So we're going to be able to
8 go back to the original source data and take a close
9 look at that.

10 MEMBER BRESLAND: And will that look at
11 the impact of the regulation?

12 MS. BLAIR: Yes.

13 MEMBER BRESLAND: Okay. Thank you.

14 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Mr. Visscher, do you
15 have any other questions?

16 MEMBER VISSCHER: Just one more question
17 again for Mr. Joseph regarding data that you have been
18 able to get at. Are you able to look into the
19 incidents or is it kind of the results only?

20 I guess, really, the question I have is
21 the incidents that the Board has looked at, these
22 three incidents, recently, I think were all incidents

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in which there had been considerable build-up of dust
2 over a period of time.

3 That had been removed on a daily or weekly
4 basis as Angela has planned out in the West case. It
5 wasn't obvious. So I'm not saying it was ignored
6 necessarily, but it was built up over a period of
7 time.

8 Are you able to look at the incidents
9 enough to see whether that has generally been the
10 case, that it takes some prolonged kind of build-up of
11 the dust in most cases?

12 MR. JOSEPH: One of the things that we are
13 having is finding causal information. So we have got
14 some reports that we have been able to get some
15 information that you just stated, but one of the
16 problems that we are having with the majority of the
17 incidents is trying to identify causes. And what you
18 state is a causal type of effect out of some of these
19 incidents.

20 One of the things that we are doing is
21 once we identify the incidents, we are actually going
22 back to companies that had these incidents and trying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get company reports that might give us a better
2 idea of the causal information. So at the end of this
3 study, we might be able to better answer your
4 question.

5 MEMBER VISSCHER: Thank you.

6 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Well, if there are
7 no further questions, thank you, Angela and Giby, very
8 much for your presentation. And we move on to I think
9 a somewhat unusual panel.

10 PANEL B: SOCIETAL IMPACTS OF DUST FIRES AND
11 EXPLOSIONS

12 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: We have a panel that
13 will begin with a video of Mr. James Edwards, who was
14 a victim of West Pharmaceutical Services' explosion
15 and fire. This footage was courtesy of WRAL.

16 Next we'll view some clips from the
17 Discovery Channel video of the CTA Acoustics' burn
18 victims aftermath that was taken at Vanderbilt
19 Hospital.

20 And, finally, Mr. Michael Wright, who is
21 Director of Health, Safety, and Environment for the
22 United Steelworkers of America, will discuss the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 impact of dust explosions in the U.S. workplace.

2 So, with that, I would like to ask that
3 that panel begin and, Mr. Wright, if you would to
4 please come to the front.

5 MS. BLAIR: Saving lives by preventing
6 accidents is at the heart of what we do at the CSB.
7 That is our mission, and that is what this dust hazard
8 investigation is all about. It's one thing to talk
9 about dust explosions in the abstract, but there are
10 human consequences. And we thought it would be
11 appropriate to share two extraordinary video clips
12 with you this morning that deal with those human
13 effects of these explosions.

14 The first video is about a victim of the
15 West Pharmaceutical explosion and fire. His name is
16 Jim Edwards. He was blinded and burned in the
17 accident and could not be with us today to testify.
18 However, Raleigh TV station WRAL kindly granted us
19 permission to play this tape today. We have edited
20 excerpts from a very fine series on WRAL about Jim
21 Edwards, about his father, and his rehabilitation.

22 (Whereupon, a videotape was played.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BLAIR: The CTA Acoustics explosion
2 and fire occurred on February 20th, 2003. And it just
3 so happens that on that same date, Discovery's TLC
4 Channel was taping a special segment of The Resident
5 Life at the highly regarded burn unit of Vanderbilt
6 University in Nashville, Tennessee. That is where
7 several of the victims of the CTA explosion and fire
8 were flown for treatment.

9 TLC and the Discovery Channel have
10 graciously granted us permission to show excerpts of
11 their one-hour document. This was episode number 106
12 of The Resident Life. We have selected a few moments
13 from that program, which poignantly tells the story of
14 the Corbin plant victims who arrived at Vanderbilt
15 that morning.

16 (Whereupon, a videotape was played.)

17 MS. BLAIR: Jim Edwards, Robbie Baker, and
18 Mrs. Philpott are brave spirits. They live on, but
19 these are lives that will forever be changed.

20 We at the Chemical Safety Board constantly
21 remind ourselves that our mission is to prevent these
22 kinds of accidents and the tragedy of best and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 life-altering injuries.

2 We hope that these stories, those of North
3 Carolina and Kentucky victims, graphic as they were,
4 show the human dimension of what we are discussing
5 today.

6 Thank you.

7 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you, Angela.

8 At this time, do we need questions?
9 Introduce Mr. Weight. Mr. Wright, you have the floor.

10 Mr. Wright is the Director of Health, Safety, and
11 Environment for the United Steelworkers of America.
12 And he will discuss the impact of dust explosions in
13 the U.S. workplace.

14 MR. WRIGHT: Just before I begin, let me
15 say how moved I was by that last presentation and how
16 much I congratulate the Board for doing it. We lost
17 37 members of our union last year. One or another of
18 our staff investigated most of those fatalities on the
19 ground and a lot of other serious injuries.

20 And there is often such a disconnect
21 between going out and meeting with victims and trying
22 to help victims and sort of understand what happened

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then coming to this town and dealing with
2 regulatory agencies that sometimes forget what it's
3 all about. I want to congratulate you for putting
4 that up front. That's very important.

5 I have got a written statement, which I
6 will read. And I will leave some copies in the back
7 at the end for those who might want one.

8 My name is Mike Wright. I am the Director
9 of Health, Safety, and Environment for -- actually,
10 the new name of the union is the United Steel, Paper,
11 and Forestry, Rubber Manufacturing, Energy, Allied,
12 Industrial, and Service Workers International Union.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. WRIGHT: That name is quite new. We
15 merged with several other unions back in April. And
16 most of us who work for the union still have not
17 memorized the entire name of the organization we work
18 for.

19 We are now the largest industrial union in
20 North America. And we represent more than 850,000
21 workers in a variety of industries. And we answer,
22 for short, to the United Steelworkers still or to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 USW.

2 I would like to thank the Board for
3 convening this hearing and for the opportunity to talk
4 about this issue and also for the opportunity to learn
5 something from the other distinguished participants.

6 Dust explosions are a hazard in many of
7 the industries that our union represents. As the
8 Board knows, almost any solid capable of being
9 oxidized can do so explosively under the right
10 conditions and if it's divided into sufficiently small
11 particles.

12 Every year the union provides training to
13 several thousand of our plant-level safety and health
14 reps. We like to do demonstrations when we do that.
15 And one of the ones we do involves combustible dust
16 explosions. We take a particular solid, shake it up
17 in a Baggie, and then empty the Baggie over a
18 cigarette lighter or candle or some kind of open
19 flame. The resulting flash is very impressive. That
20 material we use is non-dairy creamer, a pretty common
21 material.

22 I thought about actually doing that this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning. And then I figured that setting off an
2 explosion in a federal building in Washington, D.C.
3 probably was not a good idea.

4 Earlier we heard about the recent Board
5 investigations of explosions involving polyethylene
6 powder, phenolic resin dust, and aluminum dust. Let
7 me cite a few other examples.

8 In March of 1995, a worker named Al Jones
9 was replacing a canister used to collect magnesium
10 powder at the Timet Corporation in Henderson, Nevada.

11 Timet is short for Titanium Metal Corporation. When
12 some of the powder dropped out of a feed line and
13 exploded, Mr. Jones was severely burned and died about
14 three weeks later.

15 Timet is a primary producer of titanium.
16 Magnesium is used in the process. Both metals can
17 exist in that plant and other titanium producers in
18 finely divided form. And we have had fires and
19 explosions in that plant and others from both metals.

20 Several years ago, in fact, in 1999, the
21 titanium industry experienced three major explosions
22 and fires from metal fines, thankfully with no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 injuries. But that was a matter of sheer luck.

2 Other workers in 1999 in other industries
3 were not so lucky. In October, a malfunctioning
4 mixing machine emitted a large cloud of carbon black
5 at a Titan tire plant in Naches, Mississippi. Cloud
6 found a source of ignition and some electrical
7 equipment that was not explosion-proof and exploded,
8 badly injuring two workers. Both of them survived but
9 were badly burned.

10 In fact, the rubber and tire industry has
11 had a number of dust explosions over the years
12 involving a variety of materials. In the mid 1980s,
13 an employee at the Goodyear plant in Akron, Ohio was
14 using a vacuum cleaner to remove dust from the inside
15 of a resin tower in order to prepare the tower for a
16 different batch. He had not been properly trained,
17 was working on the night shift, and he neglected to
18 ground the vacuum. Nobody had ever told him that was
19 necessary.

20 Static electricity ignited the resin.
21 That fire spread to the exhaust ducts and the
22 filtering system before it was finally contained. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was just short of spreading to a chemical plant
2 with thousands of pounds of highly flammable liquids.

3 Amazingly, the operator himself survived because the
4 flash moved away from him, instead of toward him.

5 Two dust explosions have occurred in the
6 industry in just this year. On February 25th, another
7 resin explosion occurred in a Continental General tire
8 plant in Mayfield, Kentucky, this time in a
9 compounding room as the resin was being dispensed into
10 a hopper.

11 One worker was burned, but his life was
12 probably saved by the water deluge system. Others
13 suffered from smoke inhalation. The fire reached the
14 rooftop dust collectors before it was finally put out.

15 It could have been a lot worse.

16 Just three weeks ago, on June 1st, at the
17 Bridgestone-Firestone plant in Des Moines, Iowa, which
18 makes large agricultural tires primarily, several
19 workers were using a cutting torch to remove some
20 decking from a process unit.

21 A loose flange, not one that they had cut
22 away but something that had apparently been loose for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years, fell into a dust collector and created a cloud
2 of dust, which then came down over them. That was
3 ignited by the torch.

4 Two workers were burned in the flash. The
5 injuries to one were exacerbated when part of his
6 Tyvek suit melted to his skin. Both survived, and
7 they're both doing fine. But, again, that's a matter
8 of luck.

9 The exact composition of the dust is still
10 under investigation. The collector handled waste dust
11 from different parts of the process. And the dust it
12 handled could vary as the process varied with
13 different batches from day to day.

14 I could continue with this from
15 experiences from our Canadian members in forest
16 products, who suffered, of course, from wood dust
17 explosions, or the paper industry, who have been
18 injured by paper dust, but perhaps I made the point
19 that dust explosions can occur in a wide variety of
20 processes and industries.

21 Let me say quickly that I am not an expert
22 in the physics or chemistry of dust explosions. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have people on our staff who are, but I'm not one of
2 them. And in the present regulatory climate, we have
3 not petitioned OSHA for new standards in this area.

4 We are hoping that one of these days, OSHA
5 will get around to adopting, for example, the previous
6 Board recommendation on highly reactive chemicals.
7 But this OSHA doesn't seem to be interested in
8 adopting many new regulations.

9 So far we have not initiated in the union
10 a specific project on dust explosions per se, singling
11 them out from other hazards, but we do, of course,
12 include it in our major training programs, where it is
13 appropriate. And we look for that kind of hazard in
14 the workplace inspections we do.

15 As a result of the Board's interest, we
16 are considering starting such a project, working with
17 you. And we appreciate that opportunity to work with
18 you and with the industries whose members we
19 represent.

20 It is still too early I think for the
21 union to answer for ourselves, let alone for the
22 Board, in public testimony the questions that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 posed in your May 9th Federal Register notice, but I'd
2 like to suggest a few principles that might guide
3 future work.

4 First, whatever program the Board
5 recommends should be comprehensive. It should not
6 exclude any workplaces. And we should not attempt to
7 provide or produce a list of specific combustible
8 dusts to which the program applies, as, for example,
9 is done by OSHA under the process safety management
10 standard.

11 Such a list could never include everything
12 that would be of concern. Non-dairy creamer probably
13 would not make the list, for example. But if we can
14 use it in demonstrations, then the plants that produce
15 it should and probably do -- I hope they do -- worry
16 about explosions.

17 Further, the risk of an explosion depends
18 on many factors other than the identity of the dust
19 itself, particle size and humidity being just two.
20 The only answer is a workplace-specific, process-based
21 risk assessment methodology for all combustible dusts,
22 not just a restricted list of the dusts to which it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applies.

2 Second, we need to worry, not just about
3 dust explosions in the ambient workplace environment,
4 but also in duct work collectors and the like. And
5 since explosive concentrations of dust and air usually
6 are assembled accidentally, the program should focus
7 mostly on the consequences of process upsets and
8 unusual circumstances. Here the OSHA process safety
9 management standard does provide a better model along
10 with perhaps an even better model. And that's the EPA
11 risk management program.

12 Third, any effective program should
13 address the entire fire triangle: fuel, oxygen, and
14 heat or in this case ignition. In the rubber industry
15 explosions I cited earlier, OSHA's only specific
16 regulatory tool was to cite for the lack of explosion
17 through fixtures, in effect, addressing only the
18 source of ignition.

19 In contrast, the grain dust standard also
20 addresses fuel by limiting the build-up of combustible
21 dust. And some specific controls in metals plants
22 addressed the oxygen leg by, for example, handling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 powders in a nitrogen atmosphere or in some other
2 inert atmosphere. So we have got to look at all three
3 legs of the fire triangle.

4 Finally, the product of the Board's work
5 should ultimately be used by OSHA and perhaps by other
6 agencies to draft appropriate regulations. Of course,
7 many companies and trade associations are willing and
8 able to make effective use of voluntary programs. And
9 we work with some of those companies on this issue,
10 and they do a terrific job. They don't need
11 regulations.

12 But the fundamental problem with a
13 voluntary program is that not everybody volunteers.
14 And workers in those enterprises and members of the
15 public living near them also deserve protection.

16 I want to thank you again for the
17 opportunity to testify. And on behalf of the USW, let
18 me commend the Board for all of your fine work, not
19 only this hearing, but we're seeing a pretty good
20 example of some terrific work by the Board in the
21 Texas City BP-Amoco investigation. We represent those
22 workers. And your people down there have been superb

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in investigating that accident.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you. Can you
4 remain here --

5 MR. WRIGHT: Sure.

6 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: -- if we have any
7 questions?

8 MR. WRIGHT: Be glad to.

9 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Do we have any
10 questions by the Board members? Mr. Bresland, do you
11 have one?

12 MEMBER BRESLAND: Do you have anyone
13 within your union organization or your union
14 leadership who would be -- who the Chemical Safety
15 Board should be working with to think more about the
16 statistics we showed earlier in terms of are there
17 some accidents we haven't seen? Do you have other
18 statistics within your organization that would help us
19 in our study?

20 MR. WRIGHT: It is mostly episodic. I
21 think that one of the problems with gathering
22 statistics is knowing at what level to sort of quit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When I go into a tire plant, for example, we talk
2 about dust fires. And they're common, not every day
3 but several that are of concern a year in almost any
4 working tire plant.

5 Usually nobody gets hurt. There isn't a
6 lot of property damage, but there certainly could be.

7 So sort of deciding what scale you want to work at is
8 I think an important issue.

9 We can probably go back and reconstruct
10 some of the history of dust explosions in at least
11 some particular plants. There are some places where
12 either the union safety committee or the management
13 structure keeps pretty good records. And we could
14 certainly help with that. But I think doing something
15 comprehensive across the board in every one of our
16 workplaces would be tough.

17 MEMBER BRESLAND: I used to work in the
18 chemical industry. Generally workers and managers in
19 the chemical industry were pretty well-aware of the
20 hazards of the chemicals that they were dealing with,
21 which ones were toxic, which ones were corrosive.

22 What is the level of awareness of workers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you represent in terms of their awareness of the
2 hazards of combustible dusts? And you represent right
3 across the board many different types of industries.
4 What is your gut feeling about the level of awareness
5 of the potential for a dust explosion?

6 MR. WRIGHT: I think it varies. I think
7 that, for example, at places like Timet, where they
8 have had dust problems, dust explosions from both
9 magnesium and from titanium, although the titanium
10 ones are much less common because titanium forms an
11 oxide coating rather quickly.

12 But I think there the awareness is very
13 high because people have seen it with their own eyes.

14 If you work there for a few years, you've seen some
15 fire explosion from especially magnesium.

16 I think that is also true for people who
17 work in, for example, compounding rooms in the rubber
18 industry. We have tried to raise awareness of dust
19 explosions when we do training in industries like
20 metal industries, where you can get finely divided
21 powders or especially the rubber industry.

22 We just merged with the union that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 represents paper workers, but from what I have seen,
2 they have a fairly active training program around, for
3 example, paper dust.

4 And the wood workers in Canada, another
5 group that we represent, first products, people who
6 work in sawmills know about that hazard as well.

7 I think, though, that when it gets a
8 little less common; for example, the West
9 Pharmaceutical explosion, I don't think the workers
10 possess knowledge that, for example, management didn't
11 have.

12 From what I understand from your
13 investigation, nobody would have seen that one. And
14 I've got to confess that if one of our investigators
15 from the union had gone in there, I'm not sure we
16 would have seen it either. So I think it's really all
17 over the map.

18 The one thing I can tell you is that when
19 we do, for example, that non-dairy creamer little
20 demonstration, people are surprised by it. People
21 generally don't know widespread this hazard is,
22 especially outside their own industry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BRESLAND: Okay. Thank you.

2 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Mr. Visscher, do you
3 have a question?

4 MEMBER VISSCHER: Thank you. Can I still
5 address a question to the panel here?

6 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Certainly.

7 MEMBER VISSCHER: Okay. This may go to
8 Mr. Wright or to --

9 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: You are on the
10 Board. You can --

11 MEMBER VISSCHER: Thanks.

12 -- or to Mr. Joseph. I noticed in some of
13 the examples you gave like that, those are kind of
14 like -- I don't know what the right term is but direct
15 explosions, as compared to secondary explosions, which
16 are the ones that -- these three the Board has been
17 looking at are -- I guess I am curious.

18 First of all, in the numbers that we have
19 given, number of incidents, are we including both
20 types of explosions in that number?

21 MR. JOSEPH: That is right, Mr. Visscher.

22 MEMBER VISSCHER: Okay. Is there a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensible way of dividing those two? I guess in terms
2 of work practices, there would be to some extent
3 dividing between kind of -- like the explosion you
4 mentioned at Timet. They're working directly with the
5 material. It's not a secondary explosion. It's stuff
6 that cropped out.

7 So is there a sensible way in terms of
8 work practices or something to look at those in two
9 different ways or should we just consider dust
10 explosion as dust explosions?

11 MR. JOSEPH: We have been including them
12 as one.

13 MEMBER VISSCHER: Okay.

14 MR. JOSEPH: But I don't know if there are
15 other recommendations. If there is an easy way to
16 divide it, then we can do it.

17 MEMBER VISSCHER: It kind of gets to the
18 question earlier in terms of looking behind all of
19 these numbers and what really caused the accident in
20 each of these, I guess.

21 MR. JOSEPH: And I guess that is where we
22 are still working on issues because we don't have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 causal information to several of these incidents that
2 we have in our data.

3 MEMBER VISSCHER: Did you have the ones
4 that Mike highlighted?

5 MR. JOSEPH: We are working on it.

6 MEMBER VISSCHER: I appreciate that.

7 MR. WRIGHT: I would be surprised if he
8 had all of them.

9 MEMBER VISSCHER: Okay.

10 MR. WRIGHT: To just answer your question
11 a little bit, Mr. Visscher, some of the ones in the
12 rubber industry that I mentioned may have been
13 secondary explosions.

14 For example, people will mix a lot of
15 material in a big device called a bandbury mixer. And
16 you get out of that both flammable vapors and
17 depending on how they're compounding that batch of
18 rubber, you will also get some kind of combustible
19 dust. And sometimes a big cloud of stuff comes out of
20 the bandbury, finds a source of ignition, and
21 explodes.

22 It's hard to separate at that point how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much of it was basically a primary dust explosion and
2 whether the initiating event was really a vapor cloud
3 explosion that spread to the dust.

4 So it's a difficult problem. But I think
5 one certainly has to look at both.

6 MEMBER VISSCHER: I noticed, for example,
7 you mentioned in the rubber industry explosions. And
8 you said that OSHA's only specific regulatory tool had
9 to do with the electrical. I guess they didn't have
10 reg classification for the electrical connections?

11 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, yes.

12 MEMBER VISSCHER: Were they cited under
13 either the housekeeping standard or general duty
14 clause as well?

15 MR. WRIGHT: They could have been cited
16 under the general duty clause. I don't know. In some
17 of those cases, housekeeping really didn't apply
18 because it was again -- it wasn't settled dust on a
19 surface as much as it was dust emitted during a kind
20 of a mixing process.

21 For example, the worker who was cleaning
22 out the big resin storage unit, that unit was --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's not a housekeeping issue. You're supposed to
2 have resin in there. He was inside cleaning it
3 because they wanted to put another batch of resin in,
4 a different resin.

5 And, of course, using a vacuum in that
6 kind of situation can create a cloud. And because the
7 vacuum wasn't grounded, it created a spark.

8 They don't do that the same way anymore
9 either. They've got other lines of defense besides
10 just grounding the equipment.

11 MEMBER VISSCHER: If it is accumulating
12 dust, then the housekeeping standard, I believe, has
13 been applied by OSHA. You're saying that this part of
14 the explosion occurred as part of the process. So
15 there wasn't really a housekeeping issue.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: We have spoken about
18 housekeeping and a number of other issues. One of the
19 things that truck me in our investigations had to do
20 with the information in Material Safety Data Sheets.
21 From a worker's perspective, that's I think their
22 number one source of information about materials, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it also is management's number one source of
2 information from the supplier as to what that
3 information is.

4 Do you have any comments concerning the
5 quality or level of information on Material Safety
6 Data Sheets that supplies information in an adequate
7 or inadequate way to workers and management.

8 MR. WRIGHT: Yes. We have actually got a
9 lot of comments about that. We are big fans of the
10 OSHA hazard communications standard, but one of its
11 widely acknowledged shortcomings is that the
12 information on some Material Safety Data Sheets is
13 just dreadful. Even where the information is there,
14 it can be represented in a way that is
15 incomprehensible.

16 My favorite example of that -- and this
17 isn't a dust problem, but one of our local unions got
18 two Material Safety Data Sheets for two identical
19 products from different manufacturers. The product
20 was refractory ceramic fiber, which is a carcinogen.

21 One of the MSDSs said, "Note: This
22 product has been associated with malignant and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nonmalignant neoplasms of experimental animals exposed
2 by an interperitoneal installation. As this routed
3 exposure does not mimic the human experience, the
4 significance of this finding is uncertain."

5 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Of course.

6 MR. WRIGHT: The other one said, "Warning:
7 Causes cancer." I guess you could say that both
8 pieces of information were basically equivalent.

9 What was ironic is that the local union
10 members were far more frightened of the first material
11 than the second. They handled stuff that caused
12 cancer all the time. They figured, boy, if the
13 lawyers and the scientists came up with this kind of
14 hazard warning, it must be really bad stuff. So
15 that's the kind of thing you run into.

16 There is a path forward. And that is
17 there is now a new world-level system called the
18 globally harmonized system that has been put together,
19 which attempts to standardize hazard warnings,
20 attempts to also standardize the way we classify
21 things into different areas so everybody will have the
22 same definition of, let's say, a combustible dust or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any other kind of hazard.

2 If the U.S. adopts that, ultimately it
3 will be a major step forward. And MSDSs will get a
4 lot better.

5 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Another question I
6 had is, with regard to housekeeping issues, I know
7 that in some instances, facilities, even those that we
8 have investigated, looked at this powder problem as a
9 housekeeping problem, rather than as a hazard,
10 certainly due to lack of information, maybe due to
11 some technical information or technical expertise.

12 What do you think -- I mean, the level of
13 understanding among the general workforce is that if
14 you go into a warehouse where you are recycling paper
15 and there's paper dust all over everything, it's more
16 than a housekeeping issue. What do you think their
17 level of understanding is for the common worker about
18 this as a hazard?

19 MR. WRIGHT: I think it's really all over
20 the map. It depends on how good the company's
21 training program is. It depends on what their history
22 of past incidence is. It depends on how recently that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 workers has been hired. It depends on whether the
2 union knows about this problem or if there is indeed a
3 union in the plant. It's sort of all of those things.

4 I guess we have been in plenty of places
5 where worker knowledge of hazards is really quite good
6 and, unfortunately, an even larger number where it's
7 pretty bad. It's just all over the map. That's one
8 reason why focusing on this hazard, which I think is
9 one in which the training probably isn't as effective
10 is I think especially important.

11 Usually we find there's a lot more
12 awareness of the more common events. Dust explosions
13 in most places don't happen every day. And there's
14 always the problem of people taking seriously and
15 having some knowledge of these low probability, high
16 consequence kind of --

17 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Do you think that
18 the recognition of a dust explosion is usually there?

19 I know you do investigations with many accidents.
20 You know, we get notification all the time of
21 incidents that have occurred through our news reports.

22 Often it's at a magnesium plant or a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wood-processing plant or a paper facility. And they
2 report it as a fire or an explosion and fire but no
3 mention of dust.

4 Do you feel like that there probably have
5 been events that have been identified as unknown
6 source fire that may have been dust explosions?

7 MR. WRIGHT: I am pretty sure there have
8 been. One of the problems we have is that we can't
9 investigate every accident in every one of our
10 facilities. We have about 5,000 workplaces. And so
11 we investigate facilities and very serious ones.

12 The way we find out about the accidents or
13 the fires that have smaller consequences in terms of
14 injuries or the near misses is we'll go into a plant
15 where the union has asked us to do an inspection or
16 where the company has asked that because we get those
17 kinds of requests, too.

18 We're a free service essentially. And in
19 talking about hazards with people, we will learn about
20 those things. But they're not reported often. There
21 will be a company accident investigation report, which
22 just says there was a fire in the van barrier, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a fire in a certain part of the paper-processing
2 line or something like that.

3 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: It's hard to learn
4 from those, isn't it?

5 MR. WRIGHT: It's hard to learn from
6 those.

7 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Right. Does anybody
8 else have a question?

9 MEMBER BRESLAND: I don't have a question.
10 I just want to make a comment. When we had our West
11 Pharmaceutical public hearing that was held in Kinston
12 last fall, Mr. Edwards, who is the gentleman who was
13 featured in the movie, came to hearing with his
14 father.

15 I had the privilege of meeting him there,
16 and I was quite amazed at how gracious he was, in
17 spite of his terrible accidents. I didn't realize
18 that he was blind until he told me that he had been
19 blinded.

20 He wasn't blinded in the incidents
21 themselves. The blindness occurred as a result of
22 some of the injuries that happened. And it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certainly for me an experience I will not forget,
2 having met him and met his father and having had the
3 opportunity to speak to him for a few minutes at our
4 meeting.

5 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you. Thank
6 you, panelists.

7 I think it's important to recognize that
8 at the beginning of this, we're going to be doing a
9 lot of discussion talk about the technical events and
10 the technical understanding of dust explosions
11 throughout the rest of the day. And I think it's
12 important to understand that each of these has a human
13 impact. And that's indeed what we're trying to
14 prevent, the human impact.

15 The detail and the engineering and the
16 science are interesting, but the outcome is how do we
17 prevent these very tragic and very human-impacting --
18 both physically and economically, how do we prevent
19 these events?

20 So I thank you very much, the panel this
21 morning, for the presentation. Thank you, Mr. Wright.

22 At this time, we are ahead of schedule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Don't you love that? We're going to take a break.
2 We're going to take 15 minutes. I am going to call us
3 back at exactly 10:20, which gives you a few minutes.

4 And then we will convene our second panel. And so we
5 would ask that panel to convene up here before the end
6 of the break.

7 Thank you very much.

8 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
9 the record at 10:05 a.m. and went back on the record
10 at 10:21 a.m.)

11 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: I would like to
12 thank the panel -- this is Panel C this morning -- for
13 your attendance and your contribution. I'd like to
14 introduce the panel. It's not in any particular
15 order, so -- I don't think. We'll see how well we've
16 organized this.

17 First, I'd like to welcome Mr. Al
18 Mitchell. He's State of Kentucky Fire Marshal. Thank
19 you. Mr. Chris Noles, he is North Carolina Office of
20 the State Fire Marshal; and Mr. George Miller,
21 National Association of State Fire Marshals; Mr. Guy
22 Colonna of the National Fire Protection Association;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Mr. Dave Conover of the International Code Council;
2 and Mr. Tom O'Connell of North Carolina Department of
3 Labor. Is Mr. O'Connell here? Has he signed in?

4 So, well, thank you. Hopefully he shows
5 up here. If not, then we'll proceed. I'd like to
6 begin, then, with Mr. Mitchell, if you would, please.

7 Thank you very much for being here, and we are
8 anxious to hear all of your testimonies.

9 MR. MITCHELL: Thank you, Madam Chairman.

10 I'm very glad to be here also. I would like to
11 address one issue you all had asked about the MSDS
12 sheets. The MSDS sheets, so many times when they come
13 into these manufacturers we're finding that they will
14 say non- explosive, non -- they will not burn, this
15 type thing.

16 But what is happening is that -- and they
17 don't when they come in the plant. They come in these
18 big tall barrels, and they're all packed in tight. So
19 they won't explode or they won't burn. But when they
20 get them out in the plant and start using them for the
21 process that they go through, that's when they will
22 become explosive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We've got one on a particular industry in
2 our state that has talcum, and it came in to them
3 saying non- explosive, non-burnable. And as you know,
4 talcum is very explosive. So, but that's the problem
5 we are running into in our state.

6 What I'm going to do is I'm going to give
7 you sort of a timeline of what has happened to the
8 state fire marshal office in Kentucky with this --
9 dust fire and dust explosion conditions that we're
10 addressing.

11 But since we -- we met with Steve Wallace
12 of the U.S. Chemical and Safety Board in January 2005,
13 and basically he gave us an outline of what he will be
14 -- what the Chemical Safety Board would be presenting
15 to London, Kentucky, in February of 2005. And we met
16 with them and got an idea and got prepared for it, and
17 he sort of let us know what our responsibility was
18 going to be after that.

19 At that time, and I'd like to introduce
20 him, my boss, Van Cook, set up biweekly meetings in
21 our office to discuss the dust problems and the dust
22 conditions in our state. And if Van would stand up,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Van Cook is Executive Director of the Office of
2 Housing in Kentucky, and he has been very interested
3 and very instrumental in pushing things forward.

4 Let me -- and before I go on, I just
5 happened to think, there's a couple other folks from
6 Kentucky here also. The Commissioner of Labor is
7 here, Phil Anderson; and one of our OSHA Directors,
8 David Stumbo, is also here. So we -- Kentucky has
9 taken this condition very seriously, and we're moving
10 forward on it.

11 So I'll continue on. We went to London,
12 Kentucky, for the CSB report in February 15th of 2005.

13 What has happened since then, we've come a long way,
14 I must say. The State Fire Marshal -- the CSB report
15 did say that we were responsible, that it is our
16 responsibility to investigate, to help prevent dust
17 explosions in the state.

18 Since that time, we have been very
19 involved, we've -- so to speak we've sort of put the
20 rubber to the road I guess you'd say. We've had
21 numerous meetings, and I'll go through the timeline of
22 it. But it's -- what it boils down to in the state is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the State Fire Marshall has the right in Kentucky to
2 enter any building any time he decides -- if he
3 suspects life or fire safety. And that's the way our
4 statutes are written. So it does become our
5 responsibility.

6 We also began a series of meetings with
7 the Secretary's office, the Secretary of Environmental
8 and Public Protection cabinet. They become involved,
9 and then that's when we tie it in with the Labor
10 Department. So since that time, we have had monthly
11 meetings with our Secretary's office, the Labor
12 Department, and the Fire Marshal's office.

13 We began inspecting businesses. I sent my
14 people out, and we inspected a business and found
15 major, major problems. This is the one that was using
16 talcum to wrap around its product. My guys went in
17 and about three weeks later they called and said that
18 -- decided that I should go down with them.

19 So Mr. Cook and myself went down with our
20 inspectors, and they had already started cleaning the
21 plant. They had already made a major difference in
22 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We got word of another one, a business in
2 Georgetown. This is a plant that made magnesium,
3 graphite automobile parts. This was -- I took
4 pictures. I've got some pictures of this, and you
5 wouldn't believe it. It's open seven days a week, 24
6 hours a day, and they have major problems. They have
7 -- they have hired a specialist to come in and start
8 working with them. They also came to the class we
9 had, which I'll go into in a minute.

10 We had a dust explosion in Hopkinsville,
11 where they had a tremendously clean plant, a very
12 clean plant but they had a duct system, a bag system,
13 that was all efficient and very good, but they forgot
14 to check the ductwork. And they had a little ignition
15 source, and it got up into that and it blew the
16 corners, it blew -- it just -- it collapsed the whole
17 system.

18 It just -- the explosion went through it.

19 It sucked the pipes in, and then blew the corners and
20 everything off. No one was killed. No one was hurt.

21 I'm sure a bunch of people were scared to death.

22 We had nowhere to start. We did not have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any idea what kind of businesses we had, what kind of
2 problems we had in the state. We got together with
3 the Department of Labor, obtained a list of 7,500
4 potential dust-producing facilities.

5 We sent a letter to every one of these
6 facilities.

7 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: How many?

8 MR. MITCHELL: 7,500.

9 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: 7,500.

10 MR. MITCHELL: Well, let me clarify
11 something here in a minute. This was the biggest
12 mistake we've made.

13 (Laughter.)

14 We had probably -- we have a Mom and Pop
15 store that I had one person call me and say, "Well, my
16 wife makes quilts. When would you like to come by and
17 inspect them?"

18 (Laughter.)

19 Another one making jewelry. And, you
20 know, I said -- my comment to most of them was, "Well,
21 I don't know whether I want to inspect them, but I'd
22 like to come by and see your product sometime."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 But we've decided -- I took it and gave it
3 to my field supervisors, my field people. We've cut
4 this list down to about 2,200 people. That's the
5 people that's on the list right now that we need to
6 inspect. But we have some that are not on it. We are
7 in the process of trying to find and remain -- find
8 out who are -- who we should leave on it, who needs to
9 be added onto it. Some places have not been
10 registered.

11 We had the small dust explosion Mr. Wright
12 talked about in Western Kentucky. It was a plant --
13 it was a coal-producing plant that -- the system
14 worked. It did its job.

15 We've had -- and one of the things that
16 we've started doing that Mr. Cook has insisted on is
17 building codes. Well, in our office building codes
18 approves the building, the plans, the buildings, and
19 up to their final construction. And they initial the
20 CO, certificate of occupancy, and then they turn it
21 over to the Fire Marshal's office.

22 Okay. Building codes is currently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flagging all plans that have potential dust problems,
2 and they're letting us know about them. And then,
3 after they give them the certificate of occupancy,
4 they let us know that we need to start looking at
5 them.

6 One of the things that we -- another thing
7 we did right away was we got Guy Colonna, who is on
8 the Board here, from the NFPA. We had a class, a
9 four-hour class, on the NFPA 654 in our office. We
10 scheduled it.

11 The response was so huge that I think we
12 overpacked the room and the Fire Marshal could have
13 gotten in trouble. But we had about 150 people show
14 up to have this class, and they were from industry as
15 well as departments from around the state. Very
16 successful.

17 We had a Dr. Jack Valencia from our Labor
18 cabinet, who also came in, and he's a very
19 informative, very well-spoken person that talked about
20 inspection processes and what we should do for
21 inspections and how we should do them.

22 We have struggled -- we have taken and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have developed an inspection form to add to our
2 facility and storage facility form. We take -- have
3 developed one just for dust to -- when we start doing
4 dust inspection, where we're doing dust inspection.

5 We are trying to decide, where else do we
6 need to go? We've had in the past few weeks heating
7 systems that have dust fires in them, HVAC systems
8 that have had dust fires. So do we need to -- I mean,
9 we're going to have to start looking at those, whether
10 the grain storage facilities have been met.

11 We have a large amount of coal -- coal
12 dust in Kentucky. These type things are all going to
13 have to be inspected. We're going to have to get to
14 the point that we need to see exactly what is
15 considered dust and where we need to go.

16 We've had the storage facility about a
17 year ago that had a graphite explosion. A forklift
18 hit dust on the floor and exploded -- in the dust, and
19 it blew the roof off and moved the building about two
20 foot. We talked about grain elevators. I have no
21 idea how many grain elevators are in Kentucky.

22 We are in the final stages of our --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completing our inspection process, and plans are also
2 being made to -- it's going to take me probably about
3 10 more people to be able to do this job right, and to
4 do the state right. And we're in -- we're in the
5 process of even realigning our office to be able to do
6 this.

7 If any of you would maybe like to see
8 pictures sometime, I'll be glad to show them to you,
9 to give you some pictures of idea of problems and
10 things going on in the state.

11 Other than that, I'm glad to be here, and
12 I'd be glad to help in any way. And if you've got any
13 questions for me, I'd be glad to answer them.

14 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.
15 We'll be eager to talk with you some more.

16 At this time, I'd like to introduce Mr.
17 Noles. What we will be doing is asking questions of
18 the entire panel at the end.

19 MR. NOLES: Good morning. My name is
20 Chris Noles. I'd like to thank the panel for inviting
21 me here today.

22 Before I read my statement, what I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to say is that based on the CSB investigation we
2 have made some changes within our local fire code, our
3 state fire code. One of the two changes that were
4 made was to take out some areas of the code that
5 appear to be permissive.

6 Like, for example, there's one area of the
7 code that talks about having permits and being
8 required to go into permits. The first part of --
9 first chapter of the code goes into the fact of when
10 you're required to have a permit and when it's up to
11 the jurisdiction to demand that a permit be applied
12 for. We've made that change, so that all permits are
13 now mandatory.

14 We've made another change to Chapter 13 of
15 our fire code that talks about, you know, when a code
16 official has the authority to enforce a requirement of
17 the code. You know, we've made that a little bit more
18 stronger, so that it doesn't appear to be so
19 permissive.

20 We've also gone in, we've increased the
21 training that goes to -- to the fire inspector, so
22 that they're familiar with dust hazards and they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 familiar with these types of things that they weren't
2 exposed to in the past.

3 But I'll go ahead and read my statement
4 now. My position at the Office of State Fire Marshal
5 is Chief Fire Protection Engineer. I'm responsible
6 for interpretations relating to the 2002 North
7 Carolina Fire Prevention Code, and our 2002 North
8 Carolina Fire Prevention Code is based on the 2000
9 edition of the International Fire Code with North
10 Carolina amendments. The International Fire Code is
11 public -- is published by the International Code
12 Council.

13 A successful fire marshal understands
14 certain responsibilities be effective. A fire marshal
15 needs to be expert in codes and reference standards,
16 understanding the intent of the code when addressing
17 an issue not prescriptively covered by the code.

18 A fire marshall also acts as an
19 intermediary between the Fire Service and the public
20 understanding how the Fire Department will respond
21 during an emergency. Finally, a successful inspector
22 is an expert in public relations by letting the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 building owners and representatives know that the
2 codes and regulations are for their benefit.

3 Unfortunately, all of the training an
4 inspector receives is ineffective when a building
5 owner or building owner's representatives does not
6 notify the jurisdiction of proposed work. This
7 notification is made through the application of a
8 permit, which notifies the Inspection Department that
9 work will be done.

10 The 2002 North Carolina Fire Prevention
11 Code identifies specific operations that are
12 considered dangerous enough to require a permit.
13 Without knowledge of the work being performed by way
14 of the permit, the fire inspector is already at a
15 disadvantage.

16 The application for a permit provides
17 notice to the inspector that work is proposed to be
18 performed. The inspector then may need sufficient
19 information to verify a safe construction and,
20 subsequently, a safe operation.

21 In the case of combustible dust hazards,
22 the concern for safe operation is amplified. In many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situations it may be the building owner or the
2 representative's opinion that a combustible operation
3 is not dangerous simply because there has not been a
4 fire or an explosion in the past.

5 In many cases, this is an erroneous
6 justification for businesses to move or install new
7 equipment without notifying the jurisdiction through
8 the application of a permit.

9 Until recently, the 2002 code involved the
10 application -- or identified the application of
11 permits that involve combustible dust operations as
12 optional. This was not to imply that the safe
13 guidelines in the codes were to be ignored, but was
14 written to allow the jurisdiction not to require the
15 paperwork to be filed.

16 However, a recent code change in the North
17 Carolina code has modified this optional permit to a
18 mandatory permit. This change eliminates any
19 confusion about the applicability of the code and
20 provides notification to the jurisdiction when a
21 combustible dust operation is altered or started.

22 Even with the mandatory application for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the permit, one difficulty is educating the public, so
2 that they know to apply for a permit. Once a permit
3 is applied for, the inspector has the opportunity to
4 request construction documents, evaluate hazardous
5 material storage, and operations for the purpose of
6 protecting the building's occupants and emergency
7 responders.

8 Additional difficulties come from
9 modifications that were not permitted, and become
10 overlooked during later scheduled inspections.
11 Without notification to the jurisdiction, the
12 inspector would not be aware of these modifications
13 within a concealed portion of the building.

14 Limiting the scope of the inspections to
15 the occupied spaces is a level of trust that every
16 fire inspector shows the building inspector -- the
17 building owner or the representative. This is not to
18 say that all building owners purposely avoid permits,
19 but, rather, assume that a change would not be
20 dangerous. This is the area where public education is
21 the most beneficial.

22 For example, in regions of the country

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where corn is harvested, persons are well aware of the
2 dangers of corn dust by news reports of exploding
3 grain silos. However, persons may not be aware of
4 other dust hazards, such as the collection of
5 magnesium or aluminum powders. These types of dangers
6 are best addressed by the owner having full knowledge
7 of the material in which they are dealing with.

8 The code references to the applicable
9 standard -- the code references, the applicable
10 standard, lead the inspector to take appropriate
11 action. But without the appropriate knowledge, it
12 becomes the inspector's job to inform the owner's
13 representatives of safe designs, assuming that all of
14 the information has been made available to the
15 inspector.

16 North Carolina is in the process of
17 expanding training for inspectors, with the
18 understanding that the -- this may be the last stop
19 between a design and a potentially dangerous
20 operation. North Carolina has also made the
21 application of a permit mandatory for all new and
22 revised operations that involve combustible dust.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Looking forward, inspectors need more resources to
2 identify when a material represents a dangerous
3 combustible dust.

4 For example, we know that sawdust is
5 defined as a combustible dust, but inspectors do not
6 know when the material represents a dangerous
7 condition. In this example, Factory Mutual has
8 performed tests that identify what densities sawdust
9 represents a dangerous condition. Other resources,
10 such as the appendix of NFPA 69, could be made more
11 user-friendly for inspectors and plan reviewers.

12 It's my recommendation that the industry
13 improve the hazard data that describes various
14 conditions that make the specific material dangerous
15 in an easy-to-understand format. This information
16 can be as simple as explaining the types of material
17 concentrations that create an explosive environment,
18 to explaining the safe use of the material.

19 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

20 Mr. Miller?

21 MR. MILLER: Thank you, Chairman.

22 Good morning. I am George Miller, and I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pleased to be here this morning on behalf of the
2 National Association of State Fire Marshals to share
3 our view on combustible dust fire and explosion
4 hazards.

5 By way of background, NASFM -- and that is
6 what we call ourselves -- our mission is to protect
7 human life, property, and the environment from fire,
8 and to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of
9 safe fire marshals operations. NASFM's membership
10 comprises the most senior fire officials in the United
11 States.

12 I've been part of the association for many
13 years, initially becoming involved as the Chief of
14 Fire Code Enforcement in the State of New Jersey.
15 After retiring from that position in February of this
16 year, I've been working with NASFM to further its
17 goals and objectives.

18 The state fire marshals responsibilities
19 varies from state to state. But marshals tend to be
20 responsible for fire safety code adoption and
21 enforcement, fire and arson investigation, fire
22 incident data reporting and analysis, public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 education, and advising governors and state
2 legislatures on fire protection.

3 Some state fire marshals are responsible
4 for firefighter training, hazardous materials incident
5 response, wildland fires, and the regulation of
6 natural gas and other pipelines.

7 Governors or other high-ranking state
8 officials appoint most of our members. Our membership
9 includes former state police officers, firefighters,
10 fire protection engineers, state legislators,
11 insurance experts, and labor union officials.

12 In the spring, the U.S. Chemical Safety
13 and Hazard Investigation Board asked us to gather
14 insights from our membership about the types of
15 inspections being conducted by state fire marshals
16 related to possible combustible dust fires and
17 explosions.

18 This included getting a sense of the
19 number of combustible dust fires and explosions that
20 have occurred in the United States in the past five
21 years. We receive responses from 19 state fire
22 marshals offices throughout the country. In our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 survey, only three states -- Massachusetts, Nebraska,
2 and Oklahoma -- were able to document any history of
3 these types of dust explosions, generally occurring,
4 of course, in industrial facilities.

5 Their recollections were of only four
6 incidents in the past six years. In Nebraska and
7 Oklahoma, two fires involved grains. Another Nebraska
8 incident involving grain occurred at a dog food plant
9 last year.

10 The worst dust explosion that was reported
11 to us in this survey happened in Massachusetts in 1999
12 -- the phenolic rosin dust explosion that resulted in
13 three deaths.

14 There may be numerous dust explosions
15 occurring nationwide, but they may not always be
16 brought to the attention of state fire marshals.
17 This, in part, may be the result of a disconnect
18 between state fire marshals offices and the agencies
19 charged with overseeing combustible dust fires and
20 explosions from a worker safety perspective, the
21 Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the
22 National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also suspect that our e-mail survey was
2 simply overlooked by a couple of states that do have
3 information on these types of incidents. For
4 instance, our survey did not produce information on
5 the Kinston, North Carolina, combustible dust
6 explosion in 2003, which the Board investigated.

7 However, in subsequent discussions with
8 North Carolina, we learned that this -- his office,
9 the state fire marshals office, was well informed in
10 the matter. That dust explosion, as has been
11 discussed, killed six workers and injured 38 others,
12 including two firefighters, and could be felt 25 miles
13 away.

14 Burning debris from the fire ignited
15 wooded areas as far away as two miles. The plant
16 burned for two days, further endangering the lives of
17 fire safety personnel.

18 Likewise, our survey failed to pick up all
19 of the agricultural dust explosions. The Department
20 of Agriculture, in its 2004 annual report to Congress
21 of the Federal Grain Inspection Service, reported that
22 21 such explosions have occurred since 2002.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In further studying this matter, we are
2 left with the impression that there is a significant
3 potential for incidents in several industries. Paper
4 manufacturing plants are susceptible, because the
5 cutting of paper and running rolls through conveyors
6 and other machinery creates paper dust, subject to
7 ignition if it is suddenly dislodged. And you're not
8 going to see that sort of thing in an MSDS unless
9 MSDSs are significantly revised to require some
10 reporting of what occurs with the material when it is
11 in process.

12 Combustible metal dusts are also subject
13 to this hazard, so industries involved in milling of
14 aluminum, magnesium, and other similar materials are
15 sources of concern. There is clearly no single
16 clearinghouse for this type of information. As this
17 Board has already noted, NASFM's ability to help rests
18 on the authority and adequacy of resources of
19 individual state fire marshals.

20 The CSB's final report from the
21 investigation into the Kinston incident called for the
22 state to adopt a National Fire Code, NFPA 654, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 increase training for North Carolina fire code
2 officials. The CSB determined that a root cause of
3 the fire was inadequate consultation with fire safety
4 standards.

5 You found that properly adhering to the
6 code and standards means fires would be averted
7 because recognized good practices would be followed in
8 the handling of combustible dust, and employees would
9 receive regular training on the hazard.

10 The states with these types of active,
11 aggressive fire prevention programs in industrial
12 facilities such as Massachusetts, Nebraska, New
13 Jersey, and Oklahoma, are ahead of the game, and we
14 wholeheartedly support your recommendation for all
15 states.

16 The New Jersey State Fire Marshal employs
17 some 35 certified fire inspectors, and supports local
18 fire inspection programs to the tune of more than \$16
19 million annually. It provides for the training of all
20 inspectors in the state at no charge to them.

21 We know, however, that few jurisdictions
22 provide this kind of financial support for their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 programs to be effective. Most state fire marshals
2 have limited or no involvement in the inspection of
3 industrial facilities, where most combustible dust
4 fires and explosions occur.

5 States like Connecticut that rely solely
6 on OSHA to oversee manufacturing or industrial
7 occupancies are at a distinct disadvantage. Currently
8 state and federal agencies, including OSHA, do not
9 routinely inspect industrial facilities in a
10 prevention mode. Probably the best way to ensure
11 greater prevention of combustible dust explosions and
12 fires is to support state fire marshals and the fire
13 safety personnel they oversee.

14 With the proper financial supports, state
15 fire marshals could implement aggressive fire
16 prevention programs in the environment where
17 combustible dust incidents are likely to occur,
18 because, as you know, the guidance is already in
19 place.

20 The model fire codes, the National Fire
21 Protection Association standards, all address some
22 aspect of the overall dust explosion problem. For

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instance, BOCA National Fire Prevention Code, the 1996
2 edition, Chapter 12, deals with the overall dust
3 explosion hazard.

4 NFPA standards and recommended practices
5 61, 65, 69, 91, 120, 490, 651, 654, 655, and 8503,
6 each address some aspect of the overall dust explosion
7 problem. Even the National Electrical Code, NFPA 70,
8 contains provisions for special electrical equipment
9 in industrial areas where combustible dusts may be
10 present.

11 Another way to improve the situation would
12 be to change the National Fire Incident Reporting
13 System, NFIRS, to include reporting of first item
14 ignited, which would capture the ignition of dust as
15 the initiating event in an explosion. This action
16 would significantly improve the awareness and
17 understanding of these incidents by state fire
18 marshals and other public safety officials.

19 We look forward to working with CSB to
20 improve public safety related to the handling of
21 combustible dust by industry through proper safety
22 recommendations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Once again, thank you for allowing me to
2 speak to you on this important topic, and I'd be happy
3 to answer any questions you may have on NASFM and its
4 recent survey.

5 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

6 Mr. Colonna?

7 MR. COLONNA: Thank you, Madam Chair.

8 Good morning, Madam Chair, CSB Board
9 Members, and CSB staff, members of the panel, ladies
10 and gentlemen. Before I begin, I would like to
11 provide a brief introduction. I am Guy Colonna, the
12 Assistant Vice President with the National Fire
13 Protection Association, and I have worked at NFPA for
14 19 years.

15 I am a chemical engineer, registered in
16 the State of Massachusetts. I have responsibilities
17 for the NFPA fire protection applications and chemical
18 engineering departments, and serve as the staff
19 liaison to several NFPA technical committees
20 responsible for documents dealing specifically with
21 hazard recognition and control of dust hazard
22 processes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NFPA appreciates this opportunity to
2 participate in this hearing and to be able to
3 highlight those NFPA codes and standards related to
4 dust hazard processes, the codes and standards
5 development process, and the committee of experts that
6 contribute their expertise to develop and maintain
7 these documents.

8 After a brief background of NFPA, I will
9 present a description of the relevant codes and
10 standards that address dust hazard processes and
11 conclude with discussion on how I believe these
12 documents could be effective in identifying and
13 controlling processes that store, handle, or use
14 combustible dust or other combustible particulate
15 solids.

16 NFPA is an international membership
17 organization that develops voluntary consensus codes
18 and standards that are adopted by state and local
19 jurisdictions throughout the U.S. and the rest of the
20 world. Many NFPA codes and standards appear as
21 mandatory references cited in the Federal Regulations,
22 such as the U.S. Department of Labor, OSHA, DOT, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 EPA.

2 All NFPA codes and standards are
3 accredited by the American National Standards
4 Institute, ANSI, and meet the criteria mandated by
5 Congress in Public Law 104- 113, the National
6 Technology Transfer and Advancement Act. In addition
7 to its consensus codes and standards activities, NFPA
8 also carries out its mission through public education
9 and research.

10 And just one additional point to respond
11 to a question from Board Member Visscher to Giby
12 Joseph about the database, and it relates to what Mr.
13 Miller just talked about. He mentioned the National
14 Fire Incident Reporting System.

15 The NFPA data that Mr. Joseph alluded to
16 in terms of his data search when he has looked at the
17 NFPA data reports, much of our data are coming from
18 the NFIR system, along with other news reports and
19 things like that. But, again, our starting point in
20 our case is the NFIR system.

21 We currently have over 79,000 members of
22 the association in the United States and from 107

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 different countries. We convene more than 250
2 committees made up of about 7,000 experts who
3 represent the affected parties in these diverse
4 subject areas, such as enforcers, users, consumers,
5 manufacturers, designers, researchers, and the
6 insurance industry.

7 These experts in their various fields
8 volunteer their time to serve as members of the
9 technical committees to write nearly 300 codes and
10 standards. NFPA codes and standards provide a
11 broad-based and comprehensive set of requirements
12 applicable to all forms of hazardous chemicals,
13 including combustible dust.

14 As noted earlier by the CSB staff, many of
15 the NFPA documents represent the basis for treatment
16 of this subject within various model fire and building
17 codes. NFPA addresses the hazardous chemical area in
18 part based upon the physical nature of the material --
19 that is, solid, liquid or gas. In other instances,
20 the treatment of the hazardous material may be derived
21 in our codes and standards as a result of its actual
22 use, such as in coal-handling operations or chemical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 laboratories.

2 Our Fire Code NFPA 1, the Uniform Fire
3 Code, represents the most comprehensive means within
4 the NFPA codes and standards system by which to
5 address the storage, handling, and use of hazardous
6 materials, whether liquids, gases, or solids.

7 The purpose of NFPA 1 is to prescribe
8 minimum requirements necessary to establish a
9 reasonable level of fire and life safety and property
10 protection from the hazards created by fire,
11 explosion, and dangerous conditions. The code
12 establishes a sequence of steps that must be followed
13 whenever hazardous materials are going to be stored,
14 handled, or used.

15 The first step involves the classification
16 of the hazard, and the most general terms is either
17 physical hazards or health hazards. The code even
18 addresses procedures for dealing with both mixtures as
19 well as materials having multiple hazards. NFPA 1,
20 the Uniform Fire Code, references some NFPA -- some 40
21 NFPA codes and standards on subject areas dealing with
22 hazardous materials or special uses or operations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Where more specific content is available,
2 the code extracts text from those reference documents
3 into NFPA 1, and NFPA 1 is currently adopted in 17
4 states. NFPA currently develops 10 specific documents
5 that apply to dust hazard processes.

6 Several of these documents apply to a
7 specific dust type -- agricultural, grain,
8 woodworking, coal, or combustible metals -- while some
9 are more broadly constructed, so that their
10 application encompasses all dust and combustible
11 particulate solids.

12 As noted during the CSB staff
13 presentation, NFPA 654, standard for the prevention of
14 fires and explosions from the manufacturing,
15 processing, and handling of combustible particulate
16 solids, represents a primary resource on this subject
17 within the NFPA family of codes and standards.

18 NFPA 654 addresses the hazards of
19 combustible dust in three simple steps. First, hazard
20 identification, and that is in terms of the type of
21 dust and its means for generation, and in terms of the
22 ignition sources that pose a hazard to it. Hazard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation is the second step -- a risk-based
2 assessment of the various processes and equipment used
3 in dust hazard processes.

4 And, third, hazard control, whether they
5 be active and passive measures, including building
6 construction and location, explosion control and
7 deflagration venting, housekeeping, and fire
8 protection systems. The standard requires that
9 qualified engineers oversee the design and
10 installation of systems that handle combustible
11 particulate solids.

12 All of these elements come together to
13 create an effective fire and life safety plan when the
14 plan is executed by a trained workforce. The need for
15 trained workers cannot be overlooked. The hazards in
16 an industrial workplace require constant attention by
17 management and the workers to ensure that if a plan is
18 developed that it is followed.

19 Any time a change in routine occurs,
20 whether it is a new employee or a new process, there
21 is the potential for something unexpected to occur.
22 And it is important to note that new employees aren't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily those who have never worked at the
2 facility before.

3 An experienced worker who is reassigned to
4 a new process or new piece of equipment should be
5 considered a new employee under those circumstances,
6 and, therefore, be considered as one who needs
7 additional training. In the end, the best plan, the
8 proper classification of hazards, the proper labeling,
9 proper storage, proper separation arrangement, are all
10 ineffective if untrained workers are expected to
11 implement the plan.

12 Provisions found in NFPA 1 and the
13 specific NFPA reference documents form the basis for
14 developing a comprehensive approach to insuring fire
15 and life safety in environments where hazardous
16 materials are processed, stored, handled, and used.

17 Through the ANSI process, NFPA and its
18 committees ensure that the provisions in the codes and
19 standards remain state of the art. As mentioned
20 earlier, many of the reference documents contained in
21 NFPA 1 are also the basis for requirements found in
22 regulations for workplace safety and health issued by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

2 NFFPA membership recently adopted the 2006
3 edition of NFFPA 654. Included in the changes to the
4 standard were some recommendations from the Chemical
5 Safety Board to the committee and NFFPA from one of
6 their dust hazard incident investigations. The NFFPA
7 consensus process and the periodic revisions of all
8 documents ensure the most current practices and
9 safeguards are included.

10 A number of the other dust hazard
11 documents are entering their revision cycles. NFFPA
12 encourages participation by all affected during these
13 upcoming revisions. The committees have benefitted
14 from the involvement of CSB staff in these meetings
15 and looks forward to continued participation and input
16 from CSB.

17 In addition to preparing the code, NFFPA
18 offers products and services to support NFFPA 1, the
19 Uniform Fire Code, including a training program,
20 certification for fire inspectors, handbooks, and
21 other staff assistance. We are also willing to train
22 enforcers in those states and metropolitan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jurisdictions where the code is adopted at no expense
2 to those jurisdictions.

3 NFPA does not enforce its codes and
4 standards, but does participate actively with those
5 jurisdictions adopting our documents to support their
6 understanding and implementation. And as you heard
7 from Fire Marshall Mitchell, we have recently assisted
8 the Commonwealth of Kentucky with training of their
9 inspectors on the provisions of NFPA 654.

10 We have also included NFPA 654 in the list
11 of documents made available free of charge for review
12 through our online access program on the NFPA website.

13 The safe practices found in NFPA 654, as well as in
14 the other dust hazard NFPA codes and standards,
15 reflect a current state of the art and the expertise
16 of a broad contingent of industry, professional
17 engineers, and equipment manufacturers, researchers,
18 and enforcers.

19 The challenge for us all is to effectively
20 disseminate the information, to provide training as
21 needed, and ensure consistent enforcement. NFPA is
22 committed to assist where appropriate in these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 activities.

2 Thank you for your attention and the
3 opportunity to address this forum.

4 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you, Mr.
5 Colonna.

6 Mr. Conover?

7 MR. CONOVER: Good morning. I'd like to
8 certainly thank the CSB for your leadership on this
9 issue. I'm Dave Conover. I'm Senior Advisor for the
10 International Code Council. I have graduate and
11 undergraduate degrees in mechanical engineering and
12 have been involved in code/standards development,
13 implementation, adoption, and conformity assessment
14 practices at international, national, state, and local
15 level for about 30 years.

16 To best use my time today, I'm not going
17 to provide background on ICC mission or process of
18 code development, etcetera. Certainly I can provide
19 that at a later time to the Board. What I'd really
20 like to do is use my time to focus on the development,
21 adoption, and implementation, and enforcement, of
22 building construction regulations and fire prevention

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations within the United States, in the hopes
2 that we can have some discussion and get you thinking
3 about kind of what I call the overall U.S. citizen,
4 which is something I find extremely challenging to
5 present to, for instance, a delegation from Central
6 Asia, who do not understand and recognize what you'd
7 call voluntary sector things.

8 The U.S. system of building regulations --
9 and I have a tendency to say building regulations, but
10 I intend to mean fire, mechanical, plumbing, etcetera,
11 is founded on cooperation between public and private
12 sectors at all levels.

13 The system can be summarized as follows:
14 development and maintenance of criteria -- we'll call
15 that model codes, standards, test methods, guidelines,
16 etcetera -- within the voluntary sector, as well as in
17 some instances federal regulatory development, where
18 agencies have such authority to undertake that on
19 their own.

20 Research, including incident reporting and
21 investigations conducted by public and private sector
22 interests that forms the basis for new criteria and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 enhancements to existing criteria. Adoption of the
2 criteria via voluntary sector model codes and
3 standards, or what I call home-grown provisions that
4 may be developed by federal, state, and local
5 legislative or regulatory action, with possible
6 amendment of model codes and standards to address
7 specific needs of the adopting entity. And you heard
8 an example of that with the North Carolina situation,
9 adopting a code and making further modifications.

10 Adoption of the criteria by lenders,
11 insurance interests, building owners, and others as
12 not only minimum requirements, but in some instances
13 we find what I call possible carrots for going beyond
14 the minimum. That is, a building owner that decides
15 voluntarily to do something above and beyond minimum
16 code may get a break on their insurance, or may get
17 some rating of the building, which they can use to
18 their advantage from a marketing standpoint.

19 Implementation of what is adopted by
20 designers, building owners, underwriters, and others
21 responsible for ensuring building safety; then you
22 have enforcement by the adopting agency or those under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 their authority, through plan review, field
2 inspection, reliance on third-party certification,
3 etcetera. And then certainly, finally, compliance by
4 those regulated.

5 A simplistic way to picture the U.S.
6 system is by thinking of a pyramid, with national
7 activities at the top and moving down through regional
8 and state activities to local activities at the bottom
9 of the pyramid. Most development is done at the top,
10 adoption throughout the vertical structure of the
11 pyramid, and implementation and enforcement typically
12 at the building site, the local level at the bottom.

13 In some instances, such as with OSHA,
14 there is what I'll call a vertical stack within the
15 pyramid within which federal initiatives at the top of
16 the pyramid preempt or affect similar actions by state
17 and local government.

18 The ICC international codes, or I-codes,
19 which in turn reference many standards from numerous
20 standards developers, are developed at the national
21 level and provide federal, state, and local
22 government, and private sector interests a basis for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their building regulations.

2 The ICC International Fire Code, for
3 instance, contains a chapter on dust-producing
4 operations, which among other criteria references
5 specific NFPA standards. A summary of the provisions
6 of the IFC, and questions I might pose given the focus
7 of this meeting today, are as follows. Permits are
8 required from the fire official. Are permits being
9 secured? And, if not, why?

10 And we heard from a previous speaker, if
11 you don't -- if a permit isn't taken out, you may not
12 be aware that action is going on within an existing
13 building.

14 Combustible dust is defined in the code,
15 which determines the applicability of the codes and
16 standards. If you don't meet the definition, you're
17 not within the scope. Is the definition correct? And
18 if not, how should it be enhanced? Smoking, open
19 flames, and sparking equipment are prohibited. Is
20 this sufficient? How is compliance ensured on a
21 continuing basis?

22 Keep dust accumulation to a minimum in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building interior. Is minimum sufficient? Is
2 building interior clear enough? How is this enforced?

3 Collect accumulated dust by vacuum
4 cleaning or other means, but do not use forced air.
5 How is this implemented and enforced, and what
6 provisions exist for maintenance and collection
7 systems? The fire official is to enforce the
8 provisions of reference, NFPA standards. Can the fire
9 official do this more effectively? And what resources
10 are needed to make that happen?

11 As suggested via the pyramid, building
12 sites are where the explosions occur, yet many
13 activities occur upstream that affect what happens in
14 buildings. Some relevant questions at this meeting,
15 and subsequent activities by -- the Board might
16 address come to mind.

17 What is the status of development and
18 revision of model codes and standards? What needs to
19 occur to increase or enhance development or revision?

20 Are the provisions in the model codes and standards
21 sufficient? Are they clear and understandable? And
22 if not, how might they be improved?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Are there research projects or
2 enhancements to fire incident reporting systems that
3 are needed to drive development of enhancements to
4 these documents? What is the status of adoption? If
5 not adopted, what needs to occur to secure adoptions.

6 And I think back in my career folks will always say,
7 "Well, how many states have a statewide code?" It's
8 very difficult to say.

9 Pennsylvania just recently had a statewide
10 building code enacted. Prior to that, 2,500 plus
11 independent units of local government having their own
12 control. And other than the Fire and Panic Act of
13 1922, and Act 222 that dealt with energy in 1980, you
14 really had no statewide anything in Pennsylvania until
15 recently.

16 Who is responsible for implementation and
17 enforcement of these model codes and standards that
18 are adopted? What awareness activities, procedures,
19 and programs, such as education and training, are in
20 place to facilitate adoption and enforcement? Are
21 they sufficient? And if not, what needs to be done to
22 enhance them?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Can new technology be applied to enhance
2 administrative and technical activities associated
3 with addressing these issues? Singapore and,
4 secondly, Norway are now implementing or beginning to
5 implement programs for automated e-plan check. The
6 computer will automatically determine compliance and
7 issue a report as to whether the plans and
8 specifications meet.

9 That facilitates plan review, but it
10 allows additional resources that are currently put by
11 local government and plan review -- it allows those
12 resources to be put in inspection. Other new
13 technologies that come to mind are modeling, you know,
14 as opposed to testing.

15 So if one considers the gap between a goal
16 of zero dust fires and explosions and the current
17 situation, which we've heard about in part this
18 morning, the two endpoints of the gap could be pulled
19 together by a chain that has multiple links. Those
20 links are associated with research, development,
21 adoption, implementation, enforcement, education, and
22 compliance, on an ongoing and evolving basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Knowing what influences each of these
2 links, and where the most room for improvement lies,
3 can help strengthen the chain, and in so doing get us
4 closer to the goal. I certainly don't have all the
5 answers today, but the ICC is undertaking initiatives
6 to respond to these and other questions posed in the
7 May Federal Register notice.

8 Again, I want to thank the CSB for the
9 opportunity to participate in the panel, and certainly
10 commend you and staff for leadership in raising the
11 issues and focusing everyone on this opportunity we
12 have.

13 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

14 Unfortunately, Mr. O'Connell will not be
15 in this panel, and we are sorry that he was not able
16 to make it.

17 At this time, thank you all for your
18 testimony, and I'd like to open -- we do have extra
19 time for questions. Does that make you happy?

20 (Laughter.)

21 And would like to ask the Board if you
22 have questions. Haha. And who would like to begin?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mr. Bresland?

2 MR. BRESLAND: This will be a general
3 question to anybody who wants to answer it. I guess I
4 -- in my background, I was never involved with fire
5 codes. I never worried too much about them until I
6 came to the Chemical Safety Board, and then -- now I
7 try to understand them and try to figure out just how
8 they work. And I must admit I have trouble trying to
9 pull it all together.

10 Is anybody willing to sort of explain to
11 me why the whole fire code system in the United States
12 is so convoluted? If that's the right word to use.
13 Or am I being unfair to you by -- well, not to you but
14 to the system, by saying that? I mean, is it -- is it
15 a complicated system when you've got NFPA, ICC --

16 MR. MILLER: There may be a number of
17 people that want to -- at this panel that want to
18 answer that question. But let me -- let me try a
19 first stab here.

20 Fire codes -- essentially states can adopt
21 fire codes, and we've got 50 states. It's the sort of
22 thing you may not have where -- where that accident

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would indicate you come from.

2 (Laughter.)

3 However, we've got 50 states here who
4 claim to have a great deal of independence relative to
5 what sort of regulation goes on within their
6 jurisdictions. And then, within each state, there are
7 decisions that are made relative to if we're going to
8 adopt this -- we heard reference to the fact that the
9 State of Pennsylvania just recently adopted a
10 statewide fire code. How will it then be enforced at
11 the local level?

12 Well, many states adopt fire codes that
13 are to be enforced statewide unless, of course, some
14 local jurisdiction has decided to adopt something
15 different, or has decided to enhance the document
16 that's adopted by the state. And enhancements take
17 various forms, and there can be arguments among those
18 who are enhancing the code and those who adopted the
19 code initially as to whether the enhancement actually
20 is an enhancement. But that's the kind of thing that
21 happens at state levels.

22 The State of New Jersey where I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involved in code enforcement for over 33 years now has
2 a state-enforced uniform construction code -- that is,
3 the construction code that is adopted by the state.
4 It's a mini-maxi code that cannot be amended by anyone
5 at any local level. It is adopted by the state. It
6 is enforced by state-licensed personnel, and it is
7 enforced exactly the same, at least that's in theory,
8 throughout the entire state.

9 The same thing has happened with our fire
10 code. It's a state fire code that's adopted. The
11 construction code explains how things are supposed to
12 be built in the built environment. The fire code then
13 follows up and follows that building from the day that
14 the certificate of occupancy is issued until the day
15 that the building is finally demolished.

16 So fire codes are maintenance documents.
17 Construction codes provide instruction on how
18 buildings are to be put together.

19 There's a patchwork of enforcement,
20 because each state makes its own decision about how
21 it's to be enforced. And within each state, there are
22 varieties because -- the State of New York is a great

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example. Albany can make great decisions about what's
2 to go on throughout all of the upstate areas.

3 However, New York City is the tail that
4 wags the dog. So whenever New York State adopts a
5 code, it's with the exception of the city of New York.

6 That's a general overview, if anyone else
7 wants to give a stab.

8 MR. MITCHELL: If I can interject on -- on
9 -- in Kentucky, we have also the Kentucky Building
10 Code, Kentucky Residential Code. And they are -- just
11 like New Jersey, they have the construction phase.
12 But when it's finished, it is turned over to the state
13 fire marshal's office. Then, that is a statewide --
14 and we adopt the NFPA codes for the fire marshal's
15 office.

16 And the building codes are basically
17 adopted with the international building codes, with
18 some corrections, some adjustments made for the
19 Kentucky building codes. And when they turn the
20 building loose, they -- it's a statewide code.
21 Sometimes county judges decide they're not going to
22 enforce it, or something like that. But as far as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fire codes, what we say in our office goes statewide.

2 We deputize fire departments throughout the state to
3 do what we adopt and inspect by the codes that we
4 adopt.

5 So in Kentucky the fire codes are pretty
6 well standardized. I know there's other areas that --
7 that will not follow codes, I mean did not adopt them,
8 but the State Fire Marshal in Kentucky -- it all boils
9 back to the fire -- my mind just went -- the fire we
10 had at the nightclub up in Northern Kentucky. And
11 that's when the fire marshals -- Beverly Hills Supper
12 Club, yes. That's when we really became the ultimate
13 fire code in the state. So --

14 MR. CONOVER: I'll take a quick shot at
15 three -- three answers, John. I think your question
16 was: why is the fire code system so -- I think you
17 used the word "convoluted." At least that's what I
18 wrote down.

19 One is the Constitution of the United
20 States, which protects the rights of state and local
21 government. Number two, I guess it goes in the movie
22 Endless Summer, "God, you should have been here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 yesterday." If you go back 30 years, or go back 50
2 years, or 70 years, it was a heck of a lot more
3 convoluted.

4 I think if you try and picture that
5 pyramid that I've described, we've been over time,
6 through the voluntary sector and state and local
7 government, building that national system, but we've
8 been building it from the ground up. So you have many
9 more states now with statewide codes. You have many
10 more programs, as have been described now, and so it's
11 not as -- as convoluted.

12 And I won't support that or comment on
13 that term, but it's not as -- as it was 20 or 30 years
14 ago, and it continues to get better. So I think
15 eventually, like we're building it from the ground
16 floor up, I think eventually the states will -- we're
17 going to end up the same place that other countries
18 have ended up, where they have preemptive authority
19 in, you know, Berlin, and they just say, "This is the
20 way it's going to be throughout Germany."

21 We're just building it from the ground up.
22 It takes time to do it that way, and the Constitution

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty much provided us that road map 200 and some
2 years ago.

3 MR. COLONNA: And one other thing, John.
4 In preparation for today's hearing, I -- through our
5 International Fire Marshals Association, one of the
6 NFPA membership sections, we solicited input to the
7 questions in the Federal Register issued in May.

8 And one of the states that is also in a
9 state that is an OSHA state plan state indicated that
10 their fire code enforcement is blended to some extent
11 with the work that they do collaboratively with the
12 workplace protection that comes through their state
13 OSHA department.

14 And so what happens is that the
15 implementation and the enforcement and the inspections
16 and all of that vary by occupancy. The hazard classes
17 that are -- that they're going to see at the top are
18 going to get more attention. But initially the state
19 and local fire code enforcement personnel are going to
20 tend to concentrate on the -- inspecting the license
21 and publicly occupied facilities, and the industrial
22 facilities are going to tend to be more the purview of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the state OSHA activities.

2 And only when there are complaints or
3 incidents or issues does it bubble up, so that the
4 fire building code side from the state, in terms of
5 enforcing fire and building codes, do they jump in
6 there along with OSHA for example. And it comes down
7 to resources.

8 MR. BRESLAND: I'd like to commend Mr.
9 Mitchell and his people in Kentucky for the good work
10 that you've done as a followup to the recommendations
11 that came out of the Chemical Safety Board
12 investigation of the CTA incident.

13 MR. MITCHELL: Thank you, sir.

14 MR. BRESLAND: But I found it -- I think
15 we were all surprised at the number of facilities that
16 you find were potentially dust-producing 7,500 going
17 down to 2,200 now.

18 MR. MITCHELL: Those -- we don't know
19 actually whether they are or not yet. We just have --
20 we just know they make a product in there that has the
21 potential to be a dust explosion. So --

22 MR. BRESLAND: Do you have any other --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll do this to Mr. Noles as well. Do you have any
2 other data that would be useful to us in terms of dust
3 explosion accident data that we could use? And if you
4 do, can you submit it to us?

5 MR. MITCHELL: Oh, yes. We'll be sure to.

6 MR. BRESLAND: Thank you.

7 MR. MITCHELL: I was just telling Mr.
8 Miller that I -- evidently the person I assigned that
9 assignment to about getting the information to NASFM
10 didn't follow up on it, and we'll be getting that in
11 to them.

12 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: I have a question
13 for Mr. Colonna. There's a fire triangle or diamond.
14 And is dust identified as a part of that fire
15 diamond? Or how would it be included?

16 MR. COLONNA: You're talking about the
17 NFPA 704 hazard rating system and the symbol that
18 people describe as a diamond. But if you try to draw
19 it as a diamond, you can't because it's really a
20 square on point?

21 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Right.

22 MR. COLONNA: It involves three specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hazards -- health, flammability, and instability or
2 reactivity -- and then a fourth quadrant in the symbol
3 that is based on special hazards. And the two primary
4 special hazards are for oxidizer and avoid using
5 water.

6 The characterization of the dust would be
7 most prevalently in the flammability rating, and it
8 currently is part of that system. And the problem
9 with the dust right now is the inability to probably
10 consistently characterize them in terms of their
11 hazard level.

12 And so it's a much more qualitative system
13 than the rest of the flammability aspects, because
14 when you're dealing with flammable gases, vapors, and
15 evaporating liquids, it's that -- the flammability
16 rating is based on the flashpoint and the boiling
17 point, to deal with the most volatile materials.

18 And those are ASTM standard test
19 methodologies, and you can document that and rely on
20 that pretty -- pretty confidently. But the dust part
21 of it is a little bit more subjective in terms of
22 characterizing the different forms of really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combustible particulate solids, whether they're flakes
2 or fibers or -- or you get down to the actual
3 combustible dust, which meets that 420 micron
4 criteria.

5 The one thing that the committee might do
6 in examining the 704 system and revisions to it to
7 enhance its ability to address dust a little bit more
8 definitively might be to take the Kst of the dust and
9 use the dust classifications, the Class 1, 2, and 3
10 dust, based on the Kst breakpoints, and decide whether
11 or not certain levels, based on those Kst values,
12 which presumes, then, that you've actually done dust
13 characterization through tests, you could then apply
14 that to those ratings.

15 And the rating system is a zero to a four
16 rating system, zero being the least hazardous and four
17 being the most hazardous. And if you look at the
18 current criteria, the dust tend to be twos and threes
19 in the flammability, but not with much confidence.
20 It's subjective.

21 And so if I get some characterization off
22 an MSDS -- and we've already heard about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limitations perhaps of MSDS -- of some MSDSs, I could
2 -- depending on how I interpret what I read on that
3 MSDS about that dust, I could determine -- if I'm
4 trying to rate using the 704 system, I could decide
5 that it's two, and you could decide that it's three.

6 Well, you make it more hazardous, because
7 you made it a three and I made it a two, and so I --
8 it's moderately dangerous. You made it a little bit
9 more significant, and that area could use some
10 improvement, and that might be one way to do it.

11 But until we're really confident about
12 characterizing dust, and even from dust -- if you do
13 the dust characterization experiments, it's only
14 applicable for that dust. And if I'm using one dust,
15 and you're using the same dust 1,000 miles away, your
16 dust characterization may produce a slightly different
17 set of values than mine do, and we still might end up.

18 So dust are -- are -- one of the problems
19 with dust is that -- just their characterization is
20 difficult.

21 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: What do you think is
22 a better way? I mean, we've talked about the fact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we do inspections, but some of those are based on
2 notification from companies, especially if they have
3 changes in their operations. Another one is, you
4 know, first of all you have to recognize that you have
5 a dust hazard.

6 Some fire codes and fire inspectors and
7 fire marshals are able to do things. Some are covered
8 under OSHA inspections. You know, what do you think
9 is a more -- most effective or more effective way of
10 bringing these into the network to be able to identify
11 them first as risk hazards?

12 Do you -- I mean, there's voluntary
13 standards, there's voluntary codes, there's required
14 standards, required codes, there's MSDSs with and
15 without good information. Where do you think the best
16 point to catch most of these operations is?

17 MR. MITCHELL: Is that addressed to me?

18 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: To all of you, any
19 of you.

20 MR. MILLER: If I may?

21 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Yes.

22 MR. MILLER: I made reference to it in my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address. That is, I think it lies within the scope of
2 the fire code, and let me give you an example. I
3 started out in -- as a fire inspector, a firefighter
4 inspector, in a career fire department in 1972. And
5 my responsibility was the industrial area within the
6 city of Bayonne, New Jersey, about a 15-minute drive
7 from Times Square, New York.

8 There we had eight major chemical plants,
9 ICI Americas as an example, where they manufactured
10 fluon. And probably somewhere around 60 major
11 warehouse facilities.

12 I watched one warehouser in my tenure
13 there as an inspector go from the storage of ordinary
14 combustible materials, just boxes of stuff on shelves,
15 in a building that was protected for that particular
16 hazard, a sprinkler system that was -- that was there
17 to address an ordinary hazard in combustibility.

18 And then, the next year that I made an
19 inspection -- and it was on an annual basis that I
20 would make inspections of these -- of these
21 warehouses, more frequently in the industry -- I
22 discovered that the owner of the building had leased

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it to someone else, and now there was rolled paper
2 storage in the building.

3 Well, let's stop everything, guys. There
4 was no need for these people to go to the building
5 department, to the zoning office, to planning, to
6 anybody, because that change in storage didn't mean
7 anything to zoning, to building, to anybody else. But
8 it meant a great deal to me.

9 Now you've introduced into that same
10 building a significantly greater hazard. You've got
11 to upgrade the sprinkler system to -- to -- now to
12 protect for a higher hazard, and that was done. It
13 took several months, but it was done.

14 Several years later -- and, again, I'm
15 contending it was the same inspector doing the same
16 job -- I come into the same building and discover that
17 now it's being used for grinding of spices -- a
18 totally different hazard. However, now I'm the same
19 inspector over the course, of seven or eight years, in
20 the same municipality, going into the same buildings.

21 And over the course of that time I'm being
22 further instructed in -- in my craft. I'm learning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more and more about it. I'm elevated in rank as well,
2 as a result of the recognition of, you know, my
3 learning more about my trade.

4 So I walk into that building, see the
5 spice grinding going on, and, again, I say, "Stop
6 everything. Now we've got a combustible dust
7 explosion hazard, totally unplanned for in the
8 construction of this building, and in the protection
9 that has been provided in the building. You've got to
10 go back now to the Building Department. Let's upgrade
11 all the protections you've got in this building, and
12 let's make sure you institute the correct kind of
13 program, you know, to clean up the combustible dusts."

14 So that's the kind of thing that a fire
15 inspector can do, provided with the right resources.
16 All of the codes are there within his jurisdiction to
17 enforce, all of the things that NFPA has very
18 carefully crafted with all of the assistance of
19 professionals from every jurisdiction.

20 The same thing with the ICC. Here we have
21 the International Code Council Conference putting
22 together an incredible array of documents that can be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 utilized by code enforcers at the local level.
2 Whether or not those things are implemented depends
3 upon the man on the street -- the individual on the
4 street, you'll pardon me.

5 Are they trained properly? Are they
6 provided with the correct resources? And can they do
7 their job well? We've tried to make sure that in the
8 State of New Jersey at least we've got people on the
9 street who are certified, who are trained, and who are
10 given adequate resources by the state, who has adopted
11 the code and requires them to enforce it.

12 \$16 million is not a drop in the bucket,
13 and when you're talking about providing an average of
14 \$20,000 a year to 800 jurisdictions to enforce a code
15 at the local level. And that's what we do in the
16 State of New Jersey. That's the sort of thing that's
17 needed nationwide within every state.

18 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Mr. Mitchell?

19 MR. MITCHELL: Yes, ma'am. The training
20 is probably the most important thing. But the thing
21 that we -- the problem we're running into is when we
22 go into these buildings, and these MSDS sheets say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 non- combustible, non-hazardous, or non-explosive, and
2 then we're telling them, "Well, your dust is
3 explosive," the testing of this dust is what the main
4 problem is. The tests are very expensive. You're
5 talking about \$4- or \$5,000 every time you need a test
6 done, and no state fire marshal has a budget to
7 convince them.

8 So we're trying -- I think regulations as
9 to how to prove -- who proves that the dust is
10 explosive? I mean, when they're getting
11 manufacturers' data sheets telling them it's safe,
12 don't worry about it, and then we walk in and say,
13 "You've got magnesium, you've got talcum, you've got
14 graphite, you need to -- you've got a potential dust
15 hazard here."

16 And I think it all boils down to us trying
17 to make them clean up. I think that's the ultimate
18 goal is just to walk in the plants and have them
19 perfectly clean. And no hidden dust above ceilings
20 and things like that is in some of them, but -- but
21 that's our main problem with it. And that's how --
22 that's the type thing we need help with on convincing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dust.

2 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: So the generation
3 and the information provided by suppliers is really
4 critical --

5 MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

6 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: -- in probably all
7 phases of what is done.

8 Are there any other questions? Mr.
9 Visscher? We have about three minutes.

10 (Laughter.)

11 But go ahead.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. VISSCHER: Now I've used up 30
14 seconds. I appreciate this panel. I think it was
15 very excellent testimony. Like John, I think the
16 whole building code structure and fire code structure
17 in the United States has been a little bit of a
18 mystery to me, too, so I appreciate your help in -- in
19 trying to understand that, and also join John in
20 saying I think both Kentucky and North Carolina -- the
21 work that you've done following up on the incidents
22 that the CSB has investigated has been very good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Appreciate that.

2 A question for Mr. Colonna. I think you
3 mentioned in your testimony that there are individual
4 NFPA standards on metal dust, grain dust, coal dust,
5 and then there's kind of the general one -- 654 --
6 that I guess people focus on, right?

7 MR. COLONNA: Also woodworking, sir.

8 MR. VISSCHER: And woodworking. How much
9 difference is there between all of those in terms of
10 what is prescribed or directed and recommended?

11 MR. COLONNA: Their approach is along the
12 lines of what I describe from 654 standpoint. In
13 fact, in some instances, some of the committee members
14 cross-pollinate the committees, because their
15 expertise is more the general side as safety
16 engineers, loss prevention, fire protection engineers.

17 So we have some of the same members on each of the
18 committees. So some of the features in the documents
19 start to resemble each other.

20 What happens in each of them is that
21 they're looking at characterizing the dust hazard, the
22 dust processes, the ignition sources. So, again, from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the fire triangle side, looking at all of the elements
2 of the fire triangle, when it comes -- and in the
3 hazard evaluation, determining what aspects raise the
4 dust problem to the greatest hazards, and, therefore,
5 what needs to be done, and then looking at controls.

6 And in some instances, when you get to the
7 control features, if it's peculiar to the dust --
8 coal, wood, metals, ag dust -- then those documents
9 are going to have the specific unique control features
10 that are more applicable in those documents because it
11 is particular to that dust.

12 If it's a more generic control, then
13 they're probably going to actually send you to 654.
14 654 has the overarching approach that would apply to
15 any category of dust if it's a non-specific
16 categorized dust.

17 And the other place it takes you is -- one
18 of the control features is to take you to another NFPA
19 document where you have explosion prevention method,
20 which is NFPA 69, and that may be a number of features
21 including one that we heard today, which is that
22 industry sometimes chooses to operate processes under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inert atmospheres. And that's one of the features
2 that are described in NFPA 69.

3 So all of those, whether it's the
4 dust-specific or NFPA 654, which is the more general,
5 they may also take you -- rather than write all those
6 control features and duplicate that there, they may
7 send you to 69 where the expertise on those actual
8 control methodologies is contained in that committee,
9 and, therefore, in that document.

10 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: One more. Okay.

11 MR. VISSCHER: Sort of a followup on this
12 I guess for Mr. Mitchell -- Mr. Miller -- is when you
13 go into a manufacturing plant, for example, and there
14 is -- you've identified some type of combustible dust,
15 I guess you said one of the questions that comes up is
16 a disagreement as to whether there is, in fact,
17 something that might explode or be combustible.

18 But the second question I would expect is
19 -- how much dust is -- is a hazard? How do you handle
20 that I guess?

21 MR. MITCHELL: We try to make them
22 understand the size and the -- you can have some dust

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's bigger than others, of course.

2 MR. VISSCHER: Right.

3 MR. MITCHELL: And I think it's -- I can't
4 remember the size, but if it's bigger than a pencil
5 point, then they've got a hazard.

6 MR. VISSCHER: But if you --

7 MR. MITCHELL: That's basically what we're
8 doing it with, and -- and we are at the time -- at the
9 time now telling them to prove to us that it's not
10 combustible.

11 MR. VISSCHER: And how much, though, I
12 mean, in terms of they say we keep a pretty clean
13 place here, we keep it as clean as we can, what's the
14 --

15 MR. MITCHELL: Well, we take them and show
16 them the rafters, show them -- and we -- like the one
17 in Hopkinsville we just had that -- their collection
18 system was stacked about that high, they had a
19 sprinkler system in their collection system, and it --
20 it would just shoot out water periodically whenever
21 there was a spark or something. And that collection
22 system backed up the dust, and it -- it was scary to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look at after it was over.

2 But that's -- they -- we make them
3 responsible, really, to tell us that it's not, because
4 they think they've got a clean plant until they get up
5 high. And that's where -- that's where the stuff, if
6 there's an earthquake or if there's an airplane that
7 goes by, or something shakes a little bit of that dust
8 off and goes down to the guy doing some welding,
9 that's when it ignites and then you get your --

10 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Mr. Bresland, you
11 get one more brief question.

12 MR. BRESLAND: One more brief question.
13 Thank you.

14 I want to obviously say that we've got the
15 leading experts on this whole topic here, and I really
16 appreciate your coming. We could probably go on with
17 questions and discussions on this much longer, but I'm
18 -- I'm going to be meeting -- I'm going to be
19 attending the meeting of the National Association of
20 State Fire Marshals, which is in a couple of weeks,
21 and I know Mr. Mitchell will be there and Mr. Miller
22 will be there. I don't know if --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MITCHELL: Be nice to us. I get to
2 introduce you.

3 MR. BRESLAND: Yes. Thank you.

4 (Laughter.)

5 This isn't a question, but if you could
6 think about this in terms of the meeting. I'd be
7 curious as to what you would say would be sort of a
8 model organization for developing a state program for
9 protection against combustible dust explosions.

10 I'm not asking for an answer to that now,
11 but it's just something to think about. I mean, what
12 -- and I know every state is going to be different.
13 But if there was a perfect -- a perfect state
14 organization, politically what -- how would that look?

15 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Well, with that, our
16 time is up. I would like to thank all of you.

17 As we go through our investigations, I'd
18 like to reiterate, or iterate for the first time, how
19 important you are and what you do. Fire marshals and
20 the coding organizations always tend to be a linchpin
21 for where we find -- there was information out there,
22 there was an opportunity, and you are very important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in this process of prevention. And I applaud you for
2 the work you do, I know with limited resources.

3 One question I have before I dismiss you
4 is: if we were going to want to say how important it
5 is in what you do, and what limited resources you
6 have, and that you should have more resources to do
7 what you do, who would we speak to?

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. MITCHELL: I guess our part would be
10 through the legislatures and our cabinets, our
11 secretary of our EPPC, and even our governors. But I
12 -- that type thing.

13 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Anybody else want to
14 try that?

15 MR. NOLES: I would have to agree.

16 MR. MILLER: Yes, I'd have to agree.
17 National Governors Association.

18 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: National Governors
19 Association.

20 MR. MILLER: Or the Association of State
21 Legislators.

22 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Okay. Thank you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all.

2 Now, we will be back here and reconvene
3 exactly at 12:30, and please be prompt. We thank you
4 all. Enjoy your lunch, and we'll back here at 12:30.

5 (Whereupon, at 11:36 a.m., the proceedings
6 in the foregoing matter recessed for lunch.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ???A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N (12:31 p.m.)

2 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: I would like to
3 reconvene this hearing of the U.S. Chemical Safety and
4 Hazard Investigation Board hearing on dust hazards,
5 and thank everybody for coming back promptly and for
6 our panelists for being here. I appreciate that.

7 I'd like to introduce you at this time.
8 This is Panel D. First, I'd like to introduce Mr. Tom
9 Hoppe. Is that right?

10 MR. HOPPE: That's right.

11 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Of CIBA Specialty
12 Chemicals.

13 MR. HOPPE: Thank you.

14 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Followed by Mr.
15 Chuck Johnson of Aluminum Association, and David
16 Oberholtzer, right, of -- is that Valimet?

17 MR. OBERHOLTZER: Valimet. That's
18 correct.

19 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Valimet. Mr. Randy
20 Davis of Kidde-Fenwal. Did I say that right?

21 MR. DAVIS: Yes.

22 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: And, finally, Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Henry Febo of FM Global. Thank you all for being
2 here.

3 With that, I'd like to start with Mr.
4 Hoppe.

5 MR. HOPPE: Thank you.

6 Madam Chairman, members of this Chemical
7 Safety Board, colleagues, and members of the public,
8 I'd first like to thank you for this opportunity to
9 present what CIBA Specialty Chemicals does to prevent
10 or to mitigate the effects of dust explosions or fires
11 at our manufacturing facilities.

12 My name is Tom Hoppe. I have worked for
13 CIBA for over 40 years in a variety of manufacturing
14 and safety-related positions. Presently, I am the
15 Director of Process Safety for CIBA's expert services
16 business unit.

17 CIBA Specialty Chemicals, and its
18 predecessor company, CIBA-Geigy, dust fire and
19 explosion prevention program have been in existence
20 since the 1970s. Initiation of the program was
21 basically driven by business needs and societal
22 responsibilities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CIBA produces large quantities of organic
2 powders, which when handled can create combustible
3 dust clouds. Consequently, the design and protection
4 of manufacturing equipment is essential in order to
5 supply products to our customers in a safe, cost
6 effective, and timely manner.

7 The safety of our workers and customers
8 has always been a primary concern and considered to be
9 an intrinsic part of doing business. This philosophy
10 is clearly defined in internal safety and health
11 guidelines that are available to all CIBA personnel on
12 our intranet.

13 CIBA's overall risk management system for
14 the control of dust explosion hazards consists of four
15 elements -- guidelines and guidance notes, which
16 outline the scope, technical requirements for
17 controlling the hazards; technology, which consists of
18 a laboratory for testing combustible dust -- powders
19 and dust; and internal consultants who provide advice
20 on engineering solutions; free training courses for
21 CIBA employees and our customers; and, finally,
22 compliance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For powder-handling safety, our guidelines
2 are based on specific unit operations that create dust
3 clouds during handling or processing. There are
4 guidelines for milling, drying, dust collection,
5 pneumatic transfer, blending, mixing, charging, and
6 discharging.

7 The rationale for this approach is that
8 each particular unit operation can constitute a unique
9 set of hazards, and, therefore, a unique set of
10 engineering solutions are possible. For example, a
11 milling operation, with its high potential for
12 mechanical energy input due to rapidly-rotating parts,
13 represents a different set of hazards than discharging
14 a powder into a package for shipment.

15 CIBA believes that these unique hazards
16 are quantifiable. So each guideline -- so in each
17 guideline there is a specific set of requirements to
18 test the combustion characteristics of the dust. In
19 NAFTA, the testing is performed at our safety testing
20 laboratory, which is located at our production
21 facility in MacIntosh, Alabama.

22 Based on the results of the testing,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specific engineering solutions are recommended. At
2 CIBA, no material is allowed to be processed or
3 handled at a pilot or plant scale without having these
4 types of testing completed and required protective
5 measures installed.

6 These guidelines are considered minimum
7 standards. Where local and federal regulations are
8 more stringent, they apply. However, in practice,
9 this is seldom the case.

10 To help ensure our understanding of
11 requirements of our guideline, training is required.
12 Detailed internal courses have been developed in the
13 area of powder-handling safety. Subjects covered
14 include recent history and dust explosions, basic
15 elements of dust fires and explosions, fundamentals of
16 electrostatic discharges, ignition sensitivity of
17 fuels, and protective measures.

18 These courses are mandatory for personnel
19 responsible for operations involving the processing or
20 handling of combustible dust. In many cases, these
21 courses have also been presented to bargaining unit
22 personnel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Training in dust explosion hazards is also
2 offered to our customers as part of a product
3 stewardship under our Responsible Care Program. This
4 can be voluntary, based on a customer's request, or
5 mandatory. For example, we will not sell certain
6 product packaging combinations to a customer without
7 having performed training in potential dust explosion
8 hazards.

9 Compliance with our guidelines is
10 monitored during periodic audits. Specialists from
11 within the environmental safety and health groups of
12 our corporate and regional headquarters perform these
13 audits.

14 The dust fire explosion prevention program
15 has been in effect at CIBA Specialty Chemicals and the
16 former CIBA-Geigy for approximately 30 years.
17 Overall, it has been very effective at reducing the
18 number of dust explosions and mitigating their
19 effects.

20 As one would expect, this has been a long
21 process of continuous improvement and learning. Over
22 the years, it has been our policy to share our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 research and experience and lessons learned with
2 industry and the public via publications and papers
3 given at various seminars and symposiums. We are
4 committed to continue this policy.

5 At this point, I would like to make some
6 general comments based on all lessons learned over the
7 past 30 years. Prevention of dust fires or explosions
8 in industrial operations is not a trivial exercise.
9 It takes significant allocation of resources and
10 specialized training.

11 Neither safety professionals or engineers
12 obtain adequate training in dust explosion hazards or
13 prevention in the normal course of their university
14 studies. As a result of the insufficient training,
15 the complexity of the subject matter, and the lack of
16 applied resources, the risk of dust fires or
17 explosions within the process industry is not well
18 understood, and, therefore, not adequately addressed.

19 This problem is particularly acute in
20 small- and medium-sized companies, where large
21 quantities of ignition-sensitive dusts are handled
22 daily. In many cases, they are unaware of what they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know.

2 For many combustible dusts, the numerical
3 data that CIBA has found to be essential in order to
4 make the appropriate decisions from managing potential
5 dust fires or explosions is not readily available.
6 Dust explosion for individual operations are low
7 probability events.

8 Consequently, it is often difficult for
9 safety professionals to justify allocations of
10 resources for the control of a hazard that has never
11 been experienced in the life cycle of a plant
12 operation.

13 Given the observations mentioned above,
14 there are still many examples of successful risk
15 management systems for the control of dust fires and
16 explosions in the industry. These programs are based
17 on knowledge that is readily available in the
18 literature and published in consensus engineering
19 standards.

20 The widespread application of this
21 existing knowledge appears to be the primary gap in
22 effective prevention of dust explosions and fires in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the processing industries. In an optimistic view,
2 continued education and access to technical experts
3 will improve the situation over time.

4 Unfortunately, the present educational
5 evolution appears to be a slow process. In order to
6 prevent further instances, ways to accelerate this
7 learning curve need to be identified and aggressively
8 pursued.

9 I would like to thank you again, Madam
10 Chairman, members of the Chemical Safety Board, for
11 this opportunity to share our knowledge and experience
12 at this hearing on combustible dust fires and
13 explosion hazards.

14 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

15 At this time, I'd like to introduce Chuck Johnson,
16 and the floor is yours.

17 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Thank you, Madam
18 Chair, and CSB Board Members. Thank you, Angela, and
19 your team specifically for the work you've done to
20 address this issue.

21 Again, I'm Chuck Johnson, Manager of
22 Environment Health and Safety for the aluminum

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 industry -- for the Aluminum Association.

2 We're the trade association for the North
3 American aluminum industry. We are comprised at this
4 point of 87 producing and supplying companies that
5 operate over 300 plants in 40 states in the United
6 States. We account for approximately 85 percent of
7 the aluminum shipped in the United States at this
8 time.

9 We know at the association that virtually
10 all aluminum producers deal with aluminum dust hazards
11 due to dust generated during fabrication processes.
12 In addition to this issue of dust as a byproduct
13 hazard, we are aware that the production of aluminum
14 powder and paste represents a separate hazard.

15 And, Mr. Visscher, this gets to your point
16 you were making earlier this morning about the
17 differences between incidences which arise from dust
18 which is deposited during industrial processes versus
19 instances which arise from processes involving
20 combustible dust.

21 We at the association view those two
22 hazards as entirely separate processes, and we address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 them separately within our industry. I'd like to
2 speak to the aluminum powder and paste production
3 hazards first.

4 For over 25 years, the Pigment and Powder
5 Division within the Aluminum Association has been
6 addressing hazards which arise from the production of
7 aluminum fines for specific industrial purposes.
8 That's the utilization of aluminum in its massive form
9 in an industrial process to produce deliberately an
10 aluminum fine, which may or may not be combustible.

11 Currently, the Powder and Paste Division
12 carries out several voluntary projects to address the
13 hazards associated with their product and their
14 processes. The most notable of those is a powder and
15 paste safety workshop, which has been conducted since
16 1979 on a bi- annual basis.

17 We are currently producing -- conducting
18 that workshop in partnership with the European powder
19 and paste producers. We conduct it every other year,
20 and it's a venue at which powder and paste producers
21 can gather and share industry best practices and
22 processes and new developments in the area of safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for their processes.

2 That group -- the Pigment and Powder
3 Safety Division, safety and property protection group,
4 has also published guidelines for -- titled
5 "Recommendations for Storage and Handling of Aluminum
6 Powders and Paste," which we have disseminated as
7 widely as possible within the industry to help
8 disseminate best practices.

9 In addition, that group has carried out
10 research to address several issues, such as personal
11 protective equipment, electrostatic hazard issues,
12 exclusivity and flammability of dust. And, Mr.
13 Bresland, this is -- this gets back to your question
14 from earlier this morning regarding the specific dusts
15 and what the specific characteristics are for
16 different micron sizes, and so forth.

17 We have recently completed research which
18 specifically characterizes the hazards of different
19 micron particle fractions as well as particle shapes
20 and finishes. And that work is being incorporated
21 into new NFPA standards for -- actually, it's number
22 484 I believe for metal powders. And, actually, Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Oberholtzer is going to address that in a little more
2 detail.

3 We've also had extensive participation in
4 other organizations to develop best practices and fire
5 codes, and so forth, to address pigment and powder
6 production, specifically in the promulgation of NFPA
7 484.

8 Now, as a separate issue we address the
9 hazards associated with aluminum fines generated as a
10 byproduct of other industrial processes. We do that
11 for the general aluminum industry. And this is an
12 area in which we get into more of the issues that this
13 group has been talking about today. The general
14 fabrication hazards arise from grinding, sawing, and
15 cutting of aluminum in its massive form.

16 And fire and explosion hazards occur both
17 from the deposited fines as well as from dust
18 collection devices, which have become more prevalent
19 as -- as environmental standards have become more
20 prevalent, specifically the promulgation of secondary
21 MACT standards. That's national air mission standards
22 for hazardous air pollutants -- has just been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 completed, and a lot of compliance work has been done
2 in that area to install a lot of new ducting.

3 And we've heard anecdotal evidence that
4 there has been an increase in small incidences with
5 dust based on that. It's something we've been trying
6 to address.

7 Also in this area we have published
8 guidelines for -- in this case guidelines for handling
9 aluminum fines generated during various aluminum
10 fabrication -- fabricating operations. So, again, we
11 promulgated best -- best practices guidelines and
12 tried to disseminate them as widely as possible.

13 We conduct -- separately from the powder
14 and paste safety workshops, we conduct twice yearly a
15 cast house safety workshop series dealing primarily
16 with molten metal safety issues, but as a component of
17 that workshop we also address fines issues in
18 manufacturing and production of aluminum in general.

19 We have heard at almost every recent cast
20 house safety workshop of at least one incident
21 involving aluminum fines. At the last workshop, which
22 occurred just last month, we heard of an incident that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurred in Australia at a primary plant with -- in
2 the cast house of a primary plant in which contracted
3 labor was welding in the overhead rafters. Started a
4 small dust fire at that point.

5 The contracted labor used a halon fire
6 extinguisher to try to extinguish the fire.
7 Fortunately, the blast pattern was -- the flash
8 pattern was away from the worker. Had he not been
9 using fall protection on the cherrypicker he was in,
10 he would have been blown from the equipment. He had
11 no injuries.

12 When emergency response arrived to put out
13 the fire, they had to be restrained from using
14 pressurized water to try to put out the fire, because
15 they had not been properly trained on a response for
16 that type of fire in that environment. The fire
17 burned for over four hours in the rafters, causing
18 extensive property damage, no injuries.

19 It was eventually extinguished by
20 emergency response personnel and cherrypickers using
21 extinguishers that had to be I believe acquired from
22 offsite. So we are aware of those issues, and we do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 address them. Incidentally, that -- representatives
2 from that company came to our cast house safety
3 workshop to share that incident and to find out what
4 best practices they should put into place to address
5 those issues.

6 I had some specific comments to -- to
7 address the hazard emergence incident specifically,
8 but I think I will -- I will keep those for another
9 time.

10 In closing, I would say that the Aluminum
11 Association supports the CSB's current initiative. We
12 do believe, and have stated previously, that we
13 believe that the NFPA standards should be incorporated
14 at the state and local level for all states,
15 specifically 68 for venting, 77 for static hazards,
16 654, which we've already spoken about, 70 for electric
17 hazards, and 484 for our industry, which is for metal
18 fines.

19 Regarding some of the questions you had
20 this morning for the scope of the initiative that
21 you're carrying out right now, we believe the study
22 scope should not be restricted just to specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemicals but should address other hazards that you've
2 been addressing and the incidents that you've been
3 investigating recently.

4 And to address one of Mr. Mitchell's
5 points from earlier today, we also believe that no
6 dust lists should be promulgated. It should, instead,
7 be a process-based risk assessment, and we do believe
8 -- as a separate issue, we believe that the
9 incorporation of NFPA standards at the state and local
10 level is a separate issue from the promulgation of a
11 possible federal standard at the OSHA level.

12 We believe that the NFPA work should go
13 forward at the state and local level anyway, because
14 we -- we see the fire marshals themselves as an
15 excellent education tool for specific plant locations,
16 because, as Mr. Mitchell said, a voluntary program is
17 great, but you have to have volunteers. And not
18 everyone is ever going to volunteer.

19 And so if we -- when we try to communicate
20 these issues to specific plant locations that are not
21 involved in our association, it's pushing on a rope.
22 We can't get that information out there to everyone,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and fire marshals can -- can reach places where we
2 cannot.

3 Thank you for this opportunity to comment.

4 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

5 Mr. Oberholtzer?

6 MR. OBERHOLTZER: Yes. Thank you, Madam
7 Chairman, members of the Board, and, again,
8 specifically to Angela and her group for the
9 opportunity to address some comments on what we feel
10 is a really vital issue.

11 Just quickly by way of introduction,
12 again, my name is David Oberholtzer. I am the
13 Director of Corporate Services for Valimet,
14 Incorporated, in Stockton, California. We are a
15 producer of atomized aluminum and aluminum alloy
16 powders, and I'm speaking today actually as a
17 representative of the Aluminum Association, Powder and
18 Pigment Safety Committee.

19 I have over 30 years of experience in the
20 production of aluminum and aluminum alloy powders.
21 I've spent some 15 years as my company representative
22 on the Aluminum Association, Powder and Pigment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Division Safety Committee, and over 12 years
2 representing the Aluminum Association on the NFPA
3 Technical Committee for Combustible Metals and Metal
4 Dusts.

5 As we've heard several times today, and
6 just as a quick review of the nature of the hazard
7 that we're dealing with here, you must have -- in
8 order to have a hazard situation with dust, the dust,
9 of course, must be combustible. You need to have it
10 in a form that it's capable of forming a suspension
11 within air. Obviously, the presence of oxygen is
12 required, as well as a sufficiently energetic source
13 of ignition.

14 And I go through those again, because
15 those are the four major points that have to be
16 addressed in any kind of a protection program. And,
17 in fact, as we've seen in the discussion earlier this
18 morning about coffee creamer, almost any finely
19 divided material in the proper form and under the
20 proper conditions can be considered to be combustible.

21 And many industrial processes have the
22 possibility of generating dust clouds or suspensions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of fines. Sometimes by design, as in our industry, we
2 purposely produce finely-divided materials. But, in
3 fact, also fugitive dust accumulations are a major
4 issue, both on obviously observable surfaces as well
5 as in inaccessible areas that may not be readily
6 apparent.

7 And most dusts are, at some point in time,
8 generated or handled in air. There's been some
9 discussion about inerting, which is a major facet of
10 the types of protection systems that we employ in the
11 aluminum powder industry, but, in fact, are not
12 practical in many areas.

13 And, again, we are surrounded by potential
14 ignition sources. Depending on the nature of the
15 materials that you're dealing with -- electrical
16 devices, light bulbs, just standard electrical
17 fixtures -- combustion devices, whether they be
18 furnaces or other types of combustion, what we define
19 in our industry and what NFPA defines as hot work --
20 that is, welding, maintenance activities, cutting,
21 grinding, simply drilling, an electrical drill with an
22 open brush motor is an ignition source that needs to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be controlled.

2 And, of course, static electricity, which
3 is a major issue and a major source in many cases for
4 these -- for these unfortunate events, particularly in
5 our industry where we're dealing with metal dusts and
6 aluminum dusts, which are constantly referred to as
7 the major bad actor, the really sensitive materials.

8 And, in fact, that is the case. Metal
9 dust, and aluminum in particular, are suspended in air
10 -- are, in fact, explosable over a very wide range of
11 concentrations. The minimum ignition energies for
12 these materials are extremely low in comparison with
13 other types of dusts.

14 We have measured minimum ignition energies
15 as low as one to two millijoules, which is well below
16 that level of energy that can be generated by a human
17 being walking across a floor and flipping a light
18 switch. So these are significant risks and
19 significant issues that need to be addressed.

20 Now, one of the questions that has come
21 up, was addressed to me personally by Angela and her
22 group, as well as I believe in the Federal Register

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 notice, has to do with whether dust collection is
2 inherently unsafe. Some of this I believe stems from
3 comments in the appendices to some of the NFPA
4 standards, particularly NFPA 484, where statements are
5 made regarding the inevitability of an explosion in a
6 dry- type dust collector collecting aluminum fines.

7 We believe that these are basically based
8 on the historical record. There have been incidences
9 on a relatively regular basis worldwide involving
10 collection of aluminum fines. We also feel as an
11 industry that, in fact, these materials can be and are
12 handled in a safe manner if proper best practices and
13 guidelines are followed.

14 We handle in our industry literally
15 millions of pounds of these materials every year in a
16 safe manner. We transport them worldwide. Our
17 customers handle them in a safe manner. The key is
18 understanding the hazard, approaching the hazard from
19 a reasonable engineering standpoint, training, and
20 understanding what you're dealing with.

21 If you look at the reports of the CSB on
22 several past incidences where you're talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 root cause determinations, there is a commonality of a
2 failure to properly characterize the materials being
3 handled. That, coupled with the failure to follow
4 established best practices. And I see this as a I
5 read these reports over and over again.

6 It has also been our experience in those
7 incidences that have occurred within our industry that
8 often the cause -- the root causes are a failure to
9 follow best practices and to clearly understand the
10 nature of the risk involved.

11 As far as voluntary efforts within the
12 aluminum powder and paste industry, as Mr. Johnson
13 referred to, there are several that we have adopted
14 and continue to follow. All of these are based on
15 essentially a free and open exchange of information.
16 The industry- sponsored safety workshops that we run
17 every two years, and have been doing for almost 25
18 years now, are based on a commonality of a desire to
19 protect the people that work for us, and the plants
20 that we operate.

21 This is an open exchange of information.
22 It's done in conjunction with our European partners.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We run these workshops every two years, and we started
2 out about 25 years ago with four people from four
3 different companies.

4 We currently have attendance lists of over
5 100 to 150 representatives from companies from all
6 over the world, from the United States, Germany, the
7 United Kingdom, Sweden, France, Belgium, Austria,
8 Poland, South America, Australia, South Africa, Japan.

9 We all come together in the spirit of safe operations
10 and an open exchange of information.

11 One thing that we find is very important
12 in the success of these operations is that we don't
13 just do this with management-level people. We include
14 line operators, the folks that are out on the shop
15 floor running the equipment, day-to-day exposure,
16 day-to-day experience. We want to be sure that they
17 understand the nature of the risk and that they are
18 well trained and have a clear understanding of the
19 best practices that are required to minimize that
20 risk.

21 One of the key factors in these workshops
22 is what we call the incident reporting session, where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we basically talk about things that have occurred in
2 the past two years in terms of whether or -- they can
3 fires, they can be major incidences, or very small
4 minor incidences.

5 One of the things we like to focus on are
6 what we call near misses, those incidences that
7 wouldn't normally be reported, don't result in any
8 major injury or any major property damage, but can
9 serve as a warning flag to say that this occurred and
10 it's a precursor, it's a sign that there may be a
11 deeper problem that could lead to a major incident.
12 We want to understand those. We want to investigate
13 those. We want to establish the root causes, so we
14 can prevent the big incident.

15 We also spend quite a bit of time in
16 discussing engineering and operating controls, best
17 practices, what's new in the industry, what has one
18 company found out, and what have they done, and will
19 they share that with all the rest of the companies in
20 the group, so that we can all learn from experience.

21 We've had presentations on fire
22 suppression, static electricity hazards, powder

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 characteristic testing. We've developed video
2 training tools on why dusts explode, firefighting
3 techniques, personal protective equipment, ergonomic
4 issues, explosion prevention measures, dust recovery
5 systems, health and safety systems, injury and illness
6 prevention plans, hazard communication.

7 As Mr. Johnson mentioned, we've sponsored
8 industry- wide studies on static electricity hazards,
9 the characteristics of personal protective equipment
10 -- that is, in selection of it. What's the best
11 equipment for a given use in a given area in terms of
12 its ability to protect against fire, also the static
13 electricity characteristics of materials.

14 Again, as I emphasize, one of our major
15 issues in our industry is the generation of static
16 electricity. If we put an operator in a
17 flame-retardant piece of personal equipment,
18 protective equipment, and it turns out that that
19 fabric has a propensity to generate static electric
20 charges, we're not helping the situation.

21 So we need to evaluate the full spectrum
22 of characteristics based on our understanding of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nature of the risk. And we have done that.

2 We have also, as Mr. Johnson mentioned,
3 just completed a study on explosability
4 characteristics of aluminum powders over a wide range
5 of particle sizes, both nodular and spherical shapes,
6 and we felt there was a lack of information out in the
7 literature, so we had a comprehensive program where
8 samples were submitted by several member companies to
9 a single laboratory for testing under consistent
10 conditions in order to establish some baseline
11 information on the characteristics that are important
12 to understand the risk.

13 And we will be sharing this data. It will
14 be appearing in the next edition of NFPA 484, so that
15 the information can be disseminated widely.

16 Other activities of our committee -- as
17 Mr. Johnson mentioned, we have developed guidelines
18 for the safe handling of aluminum powders and
19 pigments. These are readily available to both the
20 industry as well as on the Aluminum Association
21 website. Anyone who is interested can go onto that
22 website and readily obtain these guidelines. We have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 them in both printed and video and on CD form. They
2 are very useful as training tools.

3 We also have focused on dissemination of
4 information to our product users. We have conducted
5 user workshops, and we spend a lot of time in our
6 companies on training of local emergency response
7 personnel. We go out to the fire departments and fire
8 marshals, because we recognize that the specific
9 nature of the hazards that we're dealing with with
10 metal powders are entirely different than most other
11 materials.

12 Most of the techniques that firefighters
13 -- and I would, as an aside, like to express my
14 tremendous respect for the Fire Service and the work
15 that they do. But, in fact, they're trained to come
16 in and knock a fire down, get the water going as fast
17 as they can, which is absolutely the worst thing you
18 can do in the case of a combustible metal fire.

19 So we know and we recognize that we have
20 to have an outreach program that's effective to our
21 local emergency response personnel, to train them for
22 those hazards so that when and if an incident does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 occur they are prepared and they can be protected
2 also.

3 Primarily, our purpose in the aluminum
4 powder and pigment industry is for the engineering of
5 our processes to be as safe as they can be with a
6 primary emphasis first on life safety, and second on
7 protection of property. And, again, the important
8 aspects of dealing with this hazard is a
9 characterization of materials.

10 You have to understand what you're working
11 with. You have to evaluate your process with that in
12 mind. The selection location, equipment, and
13 engineering controls, using proven technology, is
14 critical. Training is absolutely mandatory.
15 Management of change -- we've had some discussion
16 about that.

17 You have to understand that if you change
18 your process you change the characteristics and you
19 modify the hazard. And you need to be prepared to
20 deal with that, and then again you need to train to
21 that. If you make a change, everyone who is involved
22 needs to understand that change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that pretty much winds up my comments.

2 And, again, I thank all of you for the opportunity to
3 speak today.

4 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

5 We now come to Mr. Randy Davis of -- you
6 say it.

7 MR. DAVIS: Kidde-Fenwal.

8 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Kidde-Fenwal. Thank
9 you.

10 MR. DAVIS: Thank you, Madam Chairman,
11 members of the Board, and Ms. Blair, for allowing me
12 to speak today. Again, my name is Randy Davis. I'm
13 with the Industrial Explosion Protection Group
14 Kidde-Fenwal. Fenwal is designed to provide dust
15 explosion protection systems to the wood, food, grain,
16 pharmaceutical, and other industries for over 50
17 years.

18 Over this time, we have found that the
19 knowledge required to recognize dust hazards and apply
20 the applicable codes vary greatly from industry to
21 industry, organization to organization, and individual
22 to individual.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 While conducting educational seminars on
2 explosion hazard awareness across the United States,
3 it is clear that the number of industry professionals
4 who are not aware of the hazards which can be present
5 with -- when processing such common materials as
6 sugar, starch, and plastic is alarming.

7 In conjunction with this lack of hazard
8 awareness is a misunderstanding of the fundamental
9 protection capabilities available today, as evident
10 with the widely-held misconception that dust
11 explosions are instantaneous events and, therefore,
12 cannot be mitigated. They can be and are mitigated
13 every day of the week across this country using the
14 methods outlined in NFPA 69.

15 In general, awareness of fire hazards and
16 prevention are very high in the United States. In
17 fact, the fire standards in the U.S. are arguably
18 stronger than any other country. As such, most
19 individual companies in the United States have
20 implemented comprehensive fire protection --
21 prevention programs for their facilities.

22 However, these same companies that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combustible dust hazards often have a greater
2 understanding of the requirements for fire protection,
3 such as the number of sprinkler heads, handheld
4 extinguishers, and hose requirements than they do for
5 the requirements for dust explosion prevention.

6 A number of leading companies, some on
7 this panel here -- CIBA-Geigy, Anheuser-Busch,
8 National Starch, along with consultants and explosion
9 and fire protection system providers, are working to
10 increase awareness of the hazards associated with
11 handling combustible dust.

12 Efforts by NFPA, OSHA, Factory Mutual, and
13 others continue to enhance and strengthen existing
14 codes.

15 Considerable time and effort has been
16 expended educating industry and authorities having
17 jurisdiction, or HJs, on recognizing dust hazards and
18 the solutions available to mitigate these risks.
19 Seminars are conducted throughout -- through industry
20 trade shows, such as the powder and bulk handling
21 technical seminars, continuing education seminars,
22 such as the University of Wisconsin, College of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Engineering, fire and explosion protection seminars,
2 and voluntary industry programs such as the wood
3 industry's Composite Panel Association Safety Seminar
4 Program, and other regional and industry-specific
5 seminars.

6 These seminars focus on educating facility
7 operators, safety personnel, HJs, and others on the
8 hazards of processing combustible dust. But even with
9 these efforts, the United States lags Western Europe
10 and Canada in hazard awareness, and also in the
11 enforcement of codes addressing dust explosion and
12 fire hazards.

13 As we sit here today, there remain
14 thousands of facilities that currently have
15 potentially hazardous processes that have not been
16 adequately protected because they are not aware of the
17 hazard, or because budget priorities have not
18 permitted them to take appropriate actions.

19 Each country in the European Union has
20 adopted the ATEX codes for dust explosion and fire
21 protection as law, and has a governmental authority
22 and power to enforce the codes. If the processors of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combustible dust do not meet these stringent codes,
2 including conducting a hazard risk analysis, and
3 implementing suitable protection methods, the
4 authority can prevent the hazardous process from
5 operating until appropriate safety measures have been
6 implemented.

7 In Canada, Ontario has adopted the
8 National Fire Protection Codes as law. Every company
9 processing combustible dust must have at least one
10 individual in the company responsible for company
11 compliance with the codes. Those that do not comply
12 face civil and possible criminal penalties, up to and
13 including closure of the facility.

14 One example where the U.S. has been
15 successful in a similar type of situation is the grain
16 industry that was mentioned previously. Numerous
17 deaths occurred in the 1970s and 1980s from the grain
18 elevator explosions. A concerted effort by industry
19 operators, trade organizations, and OSHA, increased
20 hazard awareness and protection requirements, and led
21 to a decrease in the number of grain elevator
22 explosions and resultant deaths.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Other than what was undertaken in this
2 industry, enforcement of dust explosion prevention
3 codes has been limited in the United States. Fenwal's
4 experience has been that between two-thirds and three-
5 fourths of all prevention system inquiries for
6 identified combustible dust hazards are not acted
7 upon. The primary reason given is that the protection
8 systems have a low budget priority. Without a
9 stronger enforcement environment, addressing these
10 risks will remain a low priority.

11 As an example, in 1989 the facility on the
12 west coast identified a process with a potential dust
13 hazard. After receiving a proposal for dust explosion
14 protection system, they decided that they had other
15 higher priority budget -- they had other projects with
16 higher budget priorities.

17 Several years later, they had a dust
18 explosion in that same process. They again revisited
19 the dust explosion protection system, but decided that
20 the odds of having a second explosion in this process
21 were very low, and today they continue to operate this
22 process in the same conditions that led to the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explosion.

2 The role of the HJ, which is usually in
3 the United States the fire marshal or fire inspector,
4 is extremely varied and demanding. A typical fire
5 inspector must not only review facility fire
6 protection but also must be knowledgeable of the
7 hazards and complicated manufacturing processes.

8 We are asking the HJs to perform risk
9 analysis instead of verifying that the operator has
10 conducted such a thorough risk analysis and
11 implemented appropriate protection methods.

12 Without adoption and consistent
13 enforcement of appropriate codes, implementation of
14 effective prevention programs will be limited.
15 Enforcement of existing codes has lagged largely
16 because, one, there is no central jurisdictional
17 enforcement authority; two, HJs have limited knowledge
18 of explosion hazards associated with complicated
19 processes; and, three, most industries have not made
20 it a high priority.

21 In summary, it should be the goal of all
22 companies that handle combustible dust, as well as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety organizations, insurance companies, and
2 government authorities, to reduce risks associated
3 with handling of these dusts.

4 This can best be accomplished with: 1)
5 increased awareness of the hazards associated with
6 processing combustible dust through increased
7 education by industry trade groups and by updating
8 process safety training requirements; and 2) increased
9 familiarization and implementation of prevention
10 methods by industries that process combustible dust;
11 and 3) finally, and most importantly, the burden of
12 performing risk analysis must be placed on the
13 shoulders of the facility operators, and the HJ should
14 only be asked to audit the protection methods
15 determined by this risk analysis.

16 We cannot ask the HJs to be the only point
17 of protection and enforcement for explosion hazards.
18 Process owners must be held accountable for their
19 facilities.

20 Thank you.

21 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

22 Mr. Febo?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FEBO: Thank you. I'd like to thank
2 the Board for allowing me to participate in this
3 hearing. My name is Henry Febo. I'm an Assistant
4 Vice President and Senior Engineering Technical
5 Specialist with commercial and industrial property
6 insurer, FM Global.

7 I'm a chemical engineer, and I've worked
8 with FM Global for almost 35 years. I'm also a member
9 of several NFPA committees, including 654, that has
10 been mentioned before. FM Global is headquartered in
11 Johnston, Rhode Island, with more than 50 offices
12 worldwide. More than one out of every three of the
13 Fortune 1000 companies rely on FM Global for property
14 insurance and our property loss prevention engineering
15 services.

16 We employ more than 1,500 engineers to
17 serve our clients in more than 100 countries through
18 regular inspections, assistance on new construction,
19 and response to specific property loss control issues.

20 During our 170 years in business, we see that year
21 after year property-related threats, such as fire and
22 explosions, natural hazards, our equipment breakdown

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can adversely affect business operations of companies,
2 if such threats are left unaddressed.

3 For a recent 20-year period, I examined
4 the FM Global loss experience related to combustible
5 dust at locations insured by FM Global. The review
6 showed, very similar to what CSB came up with when
7 they looked at their loss history, that by number the
8 woodworking industry was at 40 percent the top
9 incident producer, followed by food, metals, chemicals
10 and pharmaceutical, each producing about 10 or 15
11 percent of the incidents, and then utility, mineral,
12 pulp and paper, and the plastic and rubber-working
13 industry each producing about five percent of the
14 incidents.

15 Breaking these losses down by successive
16 five-years periods, there is a downward trend in both
17 the number and total dollar loss from the earliest to
18 the latest period. I have provided the Board with a
19 couple of bar graphs that show this data.

20 FM Global engineering staff are all
21 graduate engineers from many disciplines. FM Global
22 trains them in the specifics of property loss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prevention and control. This training encompasses a
2 wide range of topics, including construction, fire
3 protection systems, flammable liquids, gas and
4 combustible dust hazard, warehouse storage, natural
5 hazards such as windstorm, flood, and earthquake, and
6 equipment hazards, such as boilers, pressure vessels,
7 rotating equipment, and electric power systems.

8 Training also is provided one on one by
9 our more experienced FM Global engineers onsite at our
10 client's facilities, as well as in classroom-based
11 setting in a curriculum that spans several weeks.
12 After FM Global engineers have worked a few years
13 developing a good real-world understanding of general
14 property loss prevention issues, they often begin to
15 develop specialties in one or more areas.

16 We provide them with advanced training,
17 both one on one and on a group setting. As it relates
18 to dust hazard, FM Global provides a three-day
19 training program covering both the fundamental science
20 of dust explosions as well as practical aspects of
21 dust loss prevention and protection.

22 The training addresses the hazards of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment and the processes that handle and create
2 dust, as well as dust control systems like dust
3 collectors and cyclones. We also address explosion
4 venting and housekeeping, as well as explosion
5 suppression and blocking systems.

6 In this training program, FM Global
7 engineers learn how to use our proprietary explosion
8 vent design software that allows our engineers to
9 specify the amount of explosion venting required to
10 minimize damage in the event of an explosion in a
11 building, room, or piece of equipment.

12 Our engineers learn not just what data
13 goes in the box in the software, but also the science
14 behind the software, so that they understand how each
15 data requirement affects the accuracy of the answer.
16 About 150 FM Global engineers have taken this
17 training.

18 FM Global engineers conduct regular
19 inspections at our clients' sites based on several
20 factors, including the dollar value of the property
21 underwritten. A large site might be visited annually,
22 while a smaller site may be visited once every three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years.

2 These inspections allow our engineers to
3 gather data that our account teams, including
4 underwriters and engineers, use to evaluate the risk
5 of loss at a location and help determine the client's
6 insurance premium. The premium also includes FM
7 Global's engineering services.

8 As an aside, I might mention that many
9 insurance companies write on a statistical basis.
10 They look at the statistics and then they figure out
11 what the loss is going to be, and they underwrite that
12 way. We underwrite on a risk-by-risk basis and
13 evaluate what we think the risk is and evaluate
14 individually.

15 Information on hazards identified during
16 our site visit is shared directly with onsite plant
17 management one on one, and in a printed report. This
18 report includes a description of the hazard and the
19 recommendations for reducing the hazard to an
20 acceptable level for underwriting purposes.

21 Our inspections and recommendations are
22 for evaluation of the risk from an underwriting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective. So our clients have a choice to complete
2 the recommendations or not. Often they have other
3 locations that have greater hazards, and with limited
4 funds they prioritize the improvements across the
5 business. Some recommendations may take a number of
6 years before they're completed.

7 While we would like to have FM Global
8 engineers provide regular property loss prevention
9 inspections to each of our clients, the practicalities
10 of the business world, as well as our clients'
11 desires, require us to focus our efforts where
12 property risk is greatest.

13 Based on our extensive loss history files,
14 we have developed guidance for FM Global engineers to
15 focus their visits on key hazards of a particular
16 industry. For example, we have found combustible dust
17 to be key hazard in wood, plastic, and rubber working,
18 food and beverage industries, as well as the chemical
19 and pharmaceutical sectors.

20 Other industries are less likely to have
21 combustible dust hazard, but if it exists our
22 engineers are able to take the time to evaluate it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In addition to providing property
2 insurance coverage to our client, FM Global has
3 numerous educational property loss prevention tools
4 available to them -- our clients. For example, our
5 clients can call their account engineer to discuss a
6 specific property loss control issue. FM Global
7 engineers can provide advice on a new project, so that
8 hazards are engineered out, often called inherent
9 safety, rather than corrected for or protected after
10 construction.

11 The project could be as small as replacing
12 a piece of equipment or as large as building a
13 multi-million dollar grass-roots plant. These
14 engineers can also provide short seminars, up to a day
15 or two, on selected topics at a client's facility to
16 help educate their staff in proper loss prevention
17 measures. these additional consultation visits and
18 short seminars are usually without additional cost to
19 the client.

20 A second resource for our clients is FM
21 Global's understanding the hazard tools that consist
22 of brochures, video clips, photos, and loss lessons

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that discuss more than 130 different property hazards
2 and loss prevention solutions. These tools are
3 designed to be used by our engineers to help an
4 untrained person understand a specific hazard using
5 layman's terms.

6 For example, FM has developed an
7 understanding of hazard tools specifically dealing
8 with the topic of combustible dust. It discusses the
9 factors that create a dust hazard, a little bit of
10 science on how something like flour sitting in a
11 storage silo becomes an explosion, and then an example
12 of an actual dust explosion and its effects.

13 The tools include a four-page brochure
14 that can be left with a client. There are also video
15 clips, PowerPoint material, and other loss lessons
16 that can be presented by our engineers to a client's
17 management and plant staff. There are about eight
18 tools related to various aspects of dust explosion,
19 prevention, and protection.

20 FM Global also conducts a number of
21 focused educational seminars and workshops for our
22 clients that address various property hazards and loss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prevention solutions, including fire, explosion,
2 natural hazards, and equipment-related issues. These
3 programs are updated regularly by FM Global technical
4 specialists, such as myself, to reflect the latest
5 research and industry information, current loss
6 trends, and clients' needs.

7 FM Global's experienced training staff
8 presents these seminars, possibly in the client's
9 local language. The seminars can -- seminars address
10 different levels of need and skill, and can be
11 customized and delivered onsite at our client's
12 location of choice.

13 Attendees receive detailed notes and
14 supporting material, number of continuing education
15 credits that have been earned, where that's
16 applicable, and a certificate confirming
17 participation.

18 Another resource is FM Global's property
19 loss prevention data sheets, which provide indepth
20 guidance on approximately 350 loss prevention topics.

21 One of my responsibilities at FM is to develop,
22 revise, and keep these standards up to date, so that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our loss consulting engineers can have the latest
2 information.

3 I also respond to field and staff
4 questions on these standards where the standards are
5 not clear. These are available to our clients and to
6 the public. They are best used by people who have
7 some level of knowledge of the subject. They are not
8 training tools for the novice.

9 FM Global data sheet 7-76 provides
10 recommendations for dealing with combustible dusts.
11 This data sheet discusses such matters as appropriate
12 locations, construction, maintenance, housekeeping,
13 ignition source control, operating equipment, and
14 protection systems. FM Global has also developed
15 related data sheets for specific equipment or
16 occupancies, such as dust collectors and collection
17 systems and grain storage and milling.

18 In summary, FM Global operates on a
19 philosophy that the majority of all property losses
20 are preventable. Prevention requires a client whose
21 management operate from a philosophy that is better to
22 prevent a loss than to recover from one. That is why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our clients rely on the support of FM Global's
2 engineering staff who can help them recognize the
3 hazards at their facilities and provide sound loss
4 prevention solutions based on scientific research.

5 To make this team effort work, we train
6 our engineers in specialized areas of property loss
7 prevention engineering using the latest training
8 techniques. Then, our engineers are provided with
9 tools to help our clients understand the hazards that
10 we have pinpointed and make the efforts to more
11 effectively protect their property.

12 The savviest of companies realize that
13 when it comes to property losses you don't have to
14 roll the dice. There are engineering solutions to
15 help take control of their destiny.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

18 At this time, I'd like to open the floor
19 for questions. We'll start with the Board. Mr.
20 Visscher, do you have a question?

21 MR. VISSCHER: Sure. This is a question
22 to Mr. Davis. It says on the sheet that you're here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on behalf of AFHA. I don't know who AFHA is.

2 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me?

3 MR. VISSCHER: AFHA -- that's the
4 association?

5 MR. DAVIS: Yes, that's the -- I'm
6 actually as a substitute for that.

7 MR. VISSCHER: Oh, okay.

8 MR. DAVIS: Their representative backed
9 out, so --

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. VISSCHER: Oh, okay.

12 MR. DAVIS: -- I was asked to fill that
13 slot.

14 MR. VISSCHER: Your company sells, I guess
15 you said, as compared to prevention, sort of
16 protection systems, right? Is that correct?

17 MR. DAVIS: That's correct.

18 MR. VISSCHER: Explosion protection
19 systems.

20 MR. DAVIS: We design and sell various
21 explosion protection systems, yes.

22 MR. VISSCHER: Can you very briefly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describe what one would be like?

2 MR. DAVIS: There are several types.
3 Explosion suppression would be one. That is where you
4 actually, after an ignition source ignites, a dust
5 cloud in a vessel or in some instances a room that is
6 detected very quickly and then suppressed with a
7 suitable suppressing agent to keep the resultant
8 pressure from rupturing that vessel and starting a
9 secondary explosion, and also to prevent it from
10 propagating to other areas of the facility to start
11 secondary explosions.

12 MR. VISSCHER: I see.

13 MR. DAVIS: Also explosion venting and
14 different types of -- dealing with after the incident
15 already occurs.

16 MR. VISSCHER: Okay. With regard to the
17 aluminum issues, you produce powders, and then you
18 would, for example, ship it in powder form?

19 MR. OBERHOLTZER: That's correct, yes.

20 MR. VISSCHER: And what kind of
21 suppression or prevention systems work with regard to
22 explosion prevention with regard to powders and that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- shipped and --

2 MR. OBERHOLTZER: Well, it depends on the
3 material. Primarily our focus is on best practices in
4 terms of the primary source for prevention. If you
5 design the equipment properly, select it properly,
6 maintain it properly, best practices also include
7 things like housekeeping, control of ignition sources,
8 as I said.

9 You look at the four elements. You have
10 four elements, right? You have a combustible dust.
11 Well, we recognize that with our products. So then
12 you need to say, "Okay. What else do I need in order
13 to have a bad incident? I need an ignition source."
14 So you develop the processes and practices to control
15 that ignition source.

16 Grounding and bonding, again proper
17 selection of materials. If you're, say, working a
18 dust collection system with a dust collector at the
19 end of it, you want to make sure that those are all
20 conducted materials that you build. You bond across
21 any insulating or non-conductive components. The best
22 practices, again, will go to housekeeping, make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the place is clean, control fugitive dust emissions.
2 All of these things go to prevention.

3 Isolation and suppression are useful, but
4 the problem has already occurred at that point. And,
5 in particular, when you're dealing with aluminum,
6 because of the tremendously rapid rate of pressure
7 rise, and the tremendously high pressures that are
8 generated, many suppression systems, in fact, are not
9 effective, either they're not fast enough to isolate
10 it, say if you're talking about a gate valve or
11 something of that nature within a duct, or the
12 suppression materials are not as effective as they
13 need to be.

14 Many materials -- halon has been
15 mentioned, I've seen that mentioned in some papers as
16 a suppression device -- aluminum reacts negatively
17 with halons and most other materials. So it's sort of
18 a special case, because it's, again, at the top of the
19 charts. The energy released is -- is higher than
20 almost anything else.

21 So you may want to look at venting.
22 Again, there are considerations there. It has to be,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number one, large enough to effectively release the
2 pressures generated. When you vent, then you've got a
3 problem what's coming out of that vent. You've got a
4 fireball. You've got burning material. So location,
5 isolation, where you put these dust collectors, and
6 how you vent them and the orientation of those vents,
7 are critical factors.

8 Our primary approach in my company, and I
9 think in general, and I -- there are some other folks
10 from the aluminum industry in the audience who may
11 slap me down a little bit when the public comment
12 period arises -- is on best practices and good
13 engineering controls and training for prevention.

14 We train our people all the time to be
15 looking for static electric hazards, bonding and
16 grounding, make sure, inspect it all the time, do
17 connectivity tests all the time, maintain the
18 equipment properly all the time, control fugitive dust
19 emissions.

20 We use inerting in many of our processes
21 as a control factor, a prevention factor, eliminate
22 the oxygen. Again, it goes to those sources,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding the sources of the problem, and then
2 dealing with them. If you take one aspect of those
3 four critical issues out, you don't have a problem.
4 And we focus very much of our efforts on doing that.

5 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you.

6 Mr. Bresland, do you have a question?

7 MR. BRESLAND: In the incidents that we
8 talked about this morning, the West Pharmaceutical
9 incident and the CTA combustible dust explosion, they
10 were I guess what you'd call fugitive dust situations.

11 You also deal with dust in enclosed situations where
12 you don't want to have a dust explosion inside the
13 piece of equipment that would explode and destroy the
14 piece of equipment.

15 Do you look at -- how do you look at those
16 two potential types of explosions? Do you look at
17 them differently, or do you -- do you deal with them
18 differently? I know in the pharmaceutical industry or
19 the chemical industry that's -- that's certainly an
20 issue as well, that Tom Hoppe talked about also.

21 So I'd just be interested to hear what
22 your thoughts were on the frequency of events in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enclosed processes/equipment versus fugitive dust type
2 incidents, just a gut feeling of the --

3 MR. OBERHOLTZER: If you are speaking
4 specifically to the metal dust --

5 MR. BRESLAND: Not necessarily.

6 MR. OBERHOLTZER: In general?

7 MR. BRESLAND: In general, yes.

8 MR. OBERHOLTZER: I think probably
9 fugitive dusts are a major issue. Again, as has been
10 mentioned before, these are infrequent events that
11 have catastrophic consequences. They don't happen a
12 lot. But when they do, it's generally pretty severe,
13 and the fugitive dust issue is critical to that aspect
14 of it. In other words, the severity.

15 As was mentioned and is certainly relevant
16 in the metal powder industry, it's often not the first
17 explosion or ignition that creates the problem. It's
18 the second one that's the big one and does the most
19 damage and creates the major injuries. And that's
20 definitely a fugitive dust and housekeeping issue.

21 Within a controlled process, if you've
22 designed it properly, and you've trained properly and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this also goes to the I think critical factor of
2 training for out-of-norm conditions, it's fairly easy
3 to train someone -- okay, if this gauge is within the
4 green zone, and you do these buttons here, and all of
5 that, that's great.

6 What seems to be lacking, and I've seen it
7 in some of the other incidences that I've read or
8 heard about or understand about, is that there's
9 insufficient training for, what do you do if the gauge
10 goes to the red zone? What do you do if your
11 pressures are too high? And that is lacking.

12 But other than that, within a process, in
13 a contained vessel, generally these are rare -- more
14 rare experiences than the fugitive dust issues where,
15 for whatever reason, whatever the source of ignition,
16 then the secondary and tertiary, all the way down the
17 line, domino effect, takes over, and that's where the
18 truly severe incidences stem from.

19 MR. HOPPE: John, I'd like to address
20 that. You know, when you talk about the West
21 Pharmaceutical issue, and you think about the fact
22 that the dust was collected in a place that, to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite frank, I would never look there, you know, we
2 want to make sure that we -- when we move forward here
3 that we address more than -- well, I'm sure we will
4 address more than that -- but the so-called low-lying
5 fruit, because the preventing of a secondary dust
6 explosion is a housekeeping issue.

7 And the vast majority of the times
8 housekeeping issues for an inspector, or even for
9 management, is quite obvious. So you can say, "Look,
10 we want to focus on making sure we have proper
11 housekeeping," and that's -- that's a pretty obvious
12 issue.

13 Where it becomes much more complex in
14 addressing dust explosion hazards is the hazards that
15 occur within the equipment, which is normally the
16 primary source of the pressure wave in the first
17 place. And there, when you start talking about the
18 application of engineering solutions -- and there are
19 a number of different engineering solutions you have
20 -- you really have to do that on a risk-based concept.

21 A broad-brush approach to that is, you
22 know, for example, we can say, "Well, I'll protect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combustible dust." Or we say we want to have a
2 definition of combustible dust on all material safety
3 data sheets. It goes so much more deeper than that,
4 because you really want -- if you're going to a
5 risk-based assessment, the risk-based assessment is
6 based on numerical values that you need to take,
7 because risk is not only a function of severity, it's
8 a function of probability.

9 And if we move in this direction, we have
10 to make sure that anything that we address on a
11 regulatory basis gives the option for people to make
12 the assessment both on a severity perspective and a
13 probability perspective. That's very critical. Or
14 else you are going to be allocating resources which
15 are limited, in many cases in the wrong direction.

16 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Yes, sir.

17 MR. DAVIS: I would like to address that.

18 It is two different -- the question was the secondary
19 versus the -- oftentimes the primary explosion. It is
20 -- what our experience has been, it's 50 to 100 times
21 more likely to have an explosion inside a vessel than
22 the catastrophic secondary explosion that does destroy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a vessel.

2 We currently have -- we have a different
3 type system, but our suppression systems -- we have
4 over 8,000. We average anywhere from one to two
5 successful suppressions each week throughout all
6 different types of industries, and this and that. We
7 often get called in to facilities where they have had
8 a minor pop, where they've had a low-grade explosion,
9 maybe minor damage, no one hurt, but it has raised
10 their eyes.

11 So it -- explosions in vessels are much
12 more common than anybody outside our industry -- the
13 explosion protection industry -- knows or would even
14 have an idea, because if it's successfully suppressed,
15 or if there's no damage, no one is injured, no one
16 knows but that facility and possibly us or one of the
17 other explosion protection suppliers. So it is a much
18 bigger issue than what is -- what the public knows.

19 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you.

20 A question I have is -- it's always an
21 amazement to me when we do an investigation when some
22 of the first things we hear from management is, "If we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only knew about this hazard, we would have done
2 something about it." In a lot of instances, the
3 hazards are pretty obvious and nothing was done about
4 it before it happened, or there were warning events
5 that nobody seemed to follow up on.

6 One of the questions that I have is: what
7 is the role -- and, Mr. Hoppe, I think you've already
8 addressed it in a lot of ways -- the role of the
9 supplier to let their customers know about the hazards
10 of their products. I think CIBA does a wonderful job
11 at, you know, working with their customers.

12 You know, it would seem to me this would
13 be an entry point for information, because anybody who
14 is supplying the product more than likely has a lot of
15 the knowledge and is already taking care to prevent
16 accidents at their own facilities, and then supplying
17 it to people who may or may not be taking those same
18 standards of care.

19 What do you think is the responsibility of
20 the supplier to inform their customers about the need
21 to take care with this particular product in certain
22 circumstances? Tom, do you want to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOPPE: Well, we take -- we obviously
2 take that very seriously ourselves. We feel that it
3 is the responsibility of the supplier to inform our
4 customers on the hazards. And here it becomes an
5 interesting problem in a sense, because if you go to
6 your marketing people and say, "We're going to tell
7 our customers that this is a potential dust
8 explosion," their marketing sales people will say,
9 "What are you, crazy?"

10 And we went through a lot of dialogue
11 within our company, and what we try to do is try to --
12 well, one is the responsible care issue and feel
13 obligated to -- obviously to tell them that, but it's
14 a question of how you send the message.

15 And if you send the message in a concept
16 of a value-added approach, that we are providing a
17 service to you that will help you protect your
18 facilities and continue your manufacturing and protect
19 your people, then you find you get a lot of buy-in
20 from a lot of different parts of the organization who
21 are involved in these type of decisions.

22 So I think it is the responsibility of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplier to -- but the problem you run into is that if
2 you now tell this person the problems, and they sell
3 their products to this person, this person, this
4 person, is how far down the chain can you really get.

5 And that is where you really start running into the
6 problem where it can get to the secondary and a third
7 party, which doesn't get the training, and doesn't get
8 --

9 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Isn't getting any
10 information. Hmm.

11 Yes, sir, Mr. Johnson?

12 MR. JOHNSON: Aluminum producers have --
13 own MSDSs, which have been much maligned today, which
14 I think that they're better than nothing, but I do
15 agree that the information provided on MSDSs can vary
16 in quality quite widely.

17 But when aluminum is produced in its
18 massive form and sold that way, and many times on an
19 MSDS you'll have a statement that fines generated from
20 the machining of this material can be combustible --
21 how far down the production line that information goes
22 is open to debate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 How far down the line an MSDS from primary
2 aluminum goes after, for instance, a wheel is made out
3 of it, but it goes somewhere else for the machining of
4 the load holes, and so forth. We don't know how far
5 down that information does make it.

6 In terms of aluminum produced as a pigment
7 or a powder that we've -- our group has undertaken an
8 effort to standardize their MSDSs, so that the
9 information is much more comparable from one company
10 to another. Not only have they done that in the North
11 American market, they are trying to rationalize MSDSs
12 with the European Union equivalent, so that materials
13 sold outside of this regulatory environment also
14 contain similar information for a similar product.

15 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Mr. Febo, I mean,
16 one of the questions -- this is sort of like the when
17 did you stop beating your wife questions.

18 (Laughter.)

19 You know, I mean, where does regulation
20 come into play? I mean, if there were regulatory
21 standards, if there was an enforcement mechanism, do
22 you feel like there would be a greater attention to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this particular hazard with regard to standard of care
2 that is taken in industries that use these powdered
3 materials?

4 MR. FEBO: Well, from my standpoint, I
5 don't get involved in regulation. We are outside of
6 the -- from the standpoint of how we operate, we're
7 outside of regulation. But when you look at the
8 effect that -- the apparent effect that the OSHA
9 regulation on grain- handling operations have had, it
10 seems to be that a good regulation may be some
11 improvements in existing regulations rather than a new
12 one, would be a broad- based way of bringing this type
13 of information to everybody's attention.

14 If you -- on the previous panel before
15 lunch there was mention of the scattered codes and the
16 different ways of doing things. What the OSHA
17 regulation on grain-handling did was give everybody a
18 standard code and a national target to shoot at.

19 It's possible that if you can make use of
20 existing codes -- the PSM code, while you think
21 process safety management has nothing to do with the
22 food handling industry, process safety management as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 philosophy has been a philosophy that we addressed 40
2 years ago.

3 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Right.

4 MR. FEBO: We had the 10 qualities of a
5 fire-safe plant. You look at the qualities of PSM,
6 and there's 10 standards and they're -- they're almost
7 all of ours.

8 So I think you can overdo it with
9 regulation, but improving regulation and getting some
10 standard by which everybody can work to, whether it be
11 by the national government doing it or by individual
12 governments, there is probably getting people the
13 information more directly

14 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Does anybody else
15 want to comment to that?

16 MR. OBERHOLTZER: Well, I think we
17 addressed it to some extent. Much of the regulatory
18 framework I think is probably already in place. I
19 think it's a matter of how it's applied, and we've
20 talked earlier today about the individual states and
21 how they approach fire codes.

22 I think the information that is necessary,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly in terms of best practices, as well as
2 suppression and prevention devices, so on and so
3 forth, is out there, is available. I think a wider
4 incorporation of the NFPA standards -- I'm going to
5 wave the flag a little bit for NFPA here. I've been
6 involved with them for many years. The Aluminum
7 Association has been involved with them for probably
8 20, 25 years on their committees.

9 It's a wonderful consensus way to write
10 standards with all players involved, and I really
11 think these types of things should be incorporated in
12 the fire codes across the board. You know, OSHA's
13 regulations -- you've got the general duty clause that
14 says, "You will provide a safe and healthful
15 workplace." That can't be any more straightforward.

16 I don't think a list of this, this, and
17 this is going to be effective, because you're bound to
18 miss something. One thing you may notice in the
19 hazard communication standard in the OSHA regulations,
20 there is no mention of combustible dust. You have
21 combustible liquid definitions, flammable solid
22 definitions. Nowhere does it even mention or define

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 combustible dust.

2 So I think if you want to do something
3 that's -- maybe you -- to call attention, just about
4 everybody at this point, one would hope, is at least
5 looking at hazard communication. And if you make some
6 reference to combustible dust, and there is an issue,
7 and then you combine that with standardized -- as
8 we're attempting to do -- MSDSs, improve that a little
9 bit, outreach programs, use the available resources --
10 I'm not all that sure that you need much more
11 regulation. You just need harmonization within the
12 regulations as they exist.

13 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: One question for Mr.
14 Johnson. I mean, one of the things -- I think
15 associations do an excellent job in helping to get
16 information to their members, and they send people
17 from their organizations to training sessions that you
18 hold and that's wonderful.

19 The problem is is you don't represent
20 everybody in the industry, and there are a lot of
21 people who will not join an association, for whatever
22 reason. What do you think -- and my concern is is I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think those may be some of the highest risk people,
2 because they're not getting the information they need
3 in order to even understand what a minimum standard of
4 protection would be.

5 What do you do to try to get information
6 to people who won't come to your training sessions?

7 MR. JOHNSON: Our primary avenue to do
8 that has been through the influencing of other
9 consensus organizations. NFPA is one of them, ASTM,
10 ISO. We work with all those other organizations at
11 which other players are also involved. And once you
12 start influencing consensus organizations, you reach
13 another level of players within your industry that may
14 not be involved in your own trade or organization, but
15 are -- have to be, in today's regulatory landscape,
16 involved in other consensus organizations.

17 We do obviously -- the work that we do for
18 our members, and you know this through antitrust
19 regulation has to be offered to everyone else, and, of
20 course, we do that anyway -- but we are well aware
21 that we will never reach everyone through a voluntary
22 organization. That's the nature of a voluntary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organization.

2 Conversely, there will be freeriders that
3 don't join the organization but still reap the
4 benefits of it, and that's exactly what companies are
5 doing who repeat the benefits of this work through
6 other consensus groups. That's a good thing, if it's
7 making the industry safer.

8 The final answer is that we can't reach
9 everyone, and so that's why we do work with other
10 organizations out there and why we currently hope that
11 the CSB effort goes forward.

12 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: John, do have any
13 other questions, or Mr. --

14 MR. BRESLAND: Yes. We talked earlier
15 about confined dust. How is confined dust covered
16 under NFPA regulations or NFPA codes? Are they
17 referenced in the codes? I --

18 MR. OBERHOLTZER: You're talking about
19 defined within a process of ductwork or collectors or
20 process vessels, or what have you?

21 MR. BRESLAND: More in the process vessel
22 area, dryers, reaction vessels, and the like.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. OBERHOLTZER: They're addressed in the
2 standards. They're certainly in the -- 654 addresses
3 that. Certainly, the standard that I'm most familiar
4 with -- 484 -- has quite a bit of information on
5 process controls, process safety design, location,
6 proper equipment, maintenance procedures, references
7 to National Electrical Code, as far as the
8 classification of hazardous locations and the
9 selection of the proper equipment, references to the
10 codes dealing with industrial trucks, the right kind
11 of forklift to have in an area that's classified for a
12 given hazard.

13 So there's quite a bit of information
14 within the NFPA codes on process and process control.

15 MR. HOPPE: John, I would like to address
16 that. You know, when you look at the NFPA codes, and
17 in particular 654, and 654, you know, kind of breaks
18 down the requirements to protect by unit operations.
19 You know, whether you're milling or your drying or
20 something like that, it's not as specific as perhaps
21 you would like it to be, but it does say you need to
22 protect if you have a certain set of hazards.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I think it's a very good -- a very
2 good document in the sense that in the back of the
3 document it also has an appendix which describes the
4 type of information that you require to make the
5 appropriate risk assessment, risk-based judgment,
6 based on the type of unit operation you're dealing
7 with.

8 So in moving forward, when you talk about
9 the -- like the question Carolyn asked about, do we
10 want another regulation, and, of course, industry
11 never wants another regulation. But I would have to
12 say, but incorporating some of the NFPA by reference,
13 like they've done with some of the OSHA -- within some
14 of the standards -- I don't -- we have a lawyer here.
15 He can help me out with that.

16 But I think this is a really elegant way
17 of bringing good technical information and consensus
18 engineering standards into the regulatory atmosphere
19 without having to create a totally new regulation.

20 And to kind of echo some of the -- you
21 know, what has been said before, there are a lot of
22 good consensus engineering standards out there already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to address this hazard, so this is maybe one possible
2 approach that the Board must consider.

3 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Okay. Any other
4 questions?

5 MR. VISSCHER: Do I have time for a
6 followup for Mr. Febo?

7 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Sure.

8 MR. VISSCHER: Thanks.

9 I think you said in your testimony -- and
10 this sort of follows on this discussion of where
11 consensus standards fit, and so on -- that in terms of
12 what you -- your investigators look at, based on risk
13 you've made the decision that not all workplaces are
14 subject to this risk. You've picked out very specific
15 operations for which they would look at dust hazards?
16 Did I understand that correctly?

17 MR. FEBO: Sort of. What I was saying is
18 because we insure so many different types of
19 industries, and we don't have an infinite resource of
20 engineers to go out and investigate, to evaluate, and
21 our basis is to look at -- to try and get the 80/20
22 rule, get the 80 percent that's going to do -- you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, the issues that are going to hit 80 percent of
2 our losses, and we cover the other ones by
3 underwriting them.

4 So what we have to do is give our field
5 engineers some guidance on what hazards are primary in
6 a particular industry, because they may not be
7 familiar with the industry when they go out there. We
8 give them some guidance to say, hey, you go into a
9 pharmaceutical plant, and you might want to look at
10 combustible dusts, flammable liquids, corrosive
11 materials, some other materials that we know by loss
12 history has given us the big losses.

13 So our engineers are not spending the time
14 looking in coat closets for the single sprinkler head
15 that might be missing. We want to go out and look for
16 the thing that's going to cause the biggest damage,
17 that's going to be the biggest contributor to losses,
18 not only cost us money but cost the client money.

19 We can insure against a loss, but we have
20 limits on what we pay. So the client often has stuff
21 as losses that are not paid by insurance, so it's
22 important for them to recognize that we're not only,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, out helping ourselves keep our costs down,
2 and our clients' costs down because we are a mutual
3 company, but we're also interested in helping them
4 prevent the losses that just can't be underwritten,
5 can't be insured.

6 MR. VISSCHER: Do you insist on the
7 insured following 654?

8 MR. FEBO: No, we don't insist on them
9 following anything, since we're not a policing type
10 organization.

11 MR. VISSCHER: Although you could pull
12 your insurance I guess.

13 MR. FEBO: We're insurance. What we can
14 do is if we get a client that is continually not
15 complying with our recommendations, and they don't
16 have valid reasons why -- you know, we don't have an
17 infinite amount of money, so they comply with certain
18 ones.

19 But if we have a client that just doesn't
20 accept our philosophy of all losses are preventable,
21 we just have to work at it. We can stop writing the
22 insurance, and we do that in many cases. We pick our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clients and decide on a client -- on an overall basis
2 of not only the individual risk at a location but the
3 management philosophy.

4 If they recognize that losses are
5 preventable, that goes a long way to preventing the
6 losses and keeping the book of business that we write
7 acceptable to us.

8 MR. VISSCHER: Are the industries or
9 operations for which your engineers look at
10 combustible dust hazards -- is that uniform throughout
11 the insurance industry, do you think?

12 MR. FEBO: I can't speak for other
13 insurance companies. Many insurance companies do not
14 provide significant loss prevention services like we
15 do. We feel that, you know, we underwrite on the
16 basis of individual risks rather than statistical
17 risks.

18 So I would -- what I know of most
19 insurance companies that we co-write insurance with
20 often is they'll use our inspection reports to help
21 them underwrite the location properly and they don't
22 -- they don't have the staff. We have the largest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 loss prevention engineering staff in an insurance
2 field throughout the world. So they'll do things
3 differently.

4 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: I'd like to thank
5 you all. I wish I had time -- I'd like to ask you one
6 more question about the 65 percent who don't accept
7 the recommendations, you know, what the statistics is
8 for, you know, wishing they had. That would be a very
9 interesting piece of information, but I'm sure you
10 don't have that.

11 We're going to go ahead and break early.
12 I'm going to give you 15 minutes. We'll reconvene
13 here at five minutes after 2:00 -- 10 minutes after
14 2:00. Ten after 2:00, and we'll convene sharply at
15 2:10. Thank you.

16 Thank you, panel.

17 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the
18 foregoing matter went off the record at 1:53 p.m. and
19 went back on the record at 2:11 p.m.)

20 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: I would like to
21 welcome our guest. Dr. Irv Rosenthal, our former
22 Board member, is here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Applause.)

2 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: And we appreciate
3 very much his coming down to visit us and to be here
4 for this hearing.

5 PANEL E: TECHNICAL BARRIERS TO DUST EXPLOSION

6 PREVENTION AND PROTECTION

7 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: At this time I would
8 like to convene our last panel. This panel will speak
9 about the technical barriers to prevention of this
10 hazard.

11 Our first speaker has traveled from far
12 away, from Norway, to be here. I think we have good
13 weather here. And we're glad that you are seeing our
14 good weather.

15 Dr. Rolf Eckhoff is professor of the
16 University of Bergen in Norway and is a well-known --
17 I should say famous -- consultant on accidental
18 explosion problems.

19 Following Dr. Eckhoff will be Mr. Erdem
20 Ural of Loss Prevention Science and Technology. Next
21 will be Mr. James Mulligan of Lockheed Martin and Mr.
22 John Going of FIKE Corporation and Mr. Walt Frank of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ABS Consulting. We welcome you and thank you for
2 participating.

3 And, with that, I'd like to give the floor
4 to Dr. Eckhoff.

5 DR. ECKHOFF: Madam Chairman, Board
6 members, colleagues, I have been a full-time professor
7 at the University of Bergen for nine years. Before
8 that, I did a lot of other things. I also enjoy
9 having a kind of part-time share in China. Then I
10 have a 20 percent position in a young, dynamic
11 consulting company in Sweden. It's also on safety.
12 So this is my daily life.

13 So before joining the University of
14 Bergen, I worked for more than 30 years at Kristen
15 Mickleson Institute, also in Bergen. And during the
16 1970s, I established the research activities there on
17 both accidental dust and gas explosions. There were
18 some other things happening in Norway at that time
19 with the oil coming and all of this.

20 So my Department of Explosion Safety at
21 that institute was later reorganized into what is now
22 known as GESCOT. You may wish to know that I was, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact, the secretary in a small group that produced the
2 very first official dust explosion code in Norway 30
3 years ago. So I have been on that side as well. I
4 think those codes are still going.

5 So before embarking on the technical
6 issues of this testimony, I should like to thank CSB
7 for being so kind to invite me to take part in this
8 hearing. This is a very new and fantastic experience
9 for me. I want you to know that I consider this a
10 very great honor.

11 Then to the dust explosion issues, as you
12 know, industry uses both preventive and mitigatory
13 measures for fighting their dust explosion hazards.
14 And there are many important research issues to
15 address also on explosion prevention, the ignition
16 source prevention, all that kind of thing.

17 In this short presentation, I shall limit
18 myself to the mitigatory problems. And I shall
19 concentrate on research that I think will be necessary
20 that is related to sizing of dust explosion vents for
21 process units, sizing of venting arrangements for
22 rooms if there is a risk of secondary explosions that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we have discussed a lot, design of explosion
2 suppression systems for process units, design of
3 systems for preventing primary dust explosions from
4 propagating from one primary enclosure into other
5 enclosures through channels and so on.

6 The common problem in all of these things
7 is to know how fast the dust cloud is burning. I am
8 going to concentrate on that problem only because we
9 don't know that too well. And I will try to sort of
10 indicate what I think we have to do.

11 In my view, there is a considerable
12 potential for improving the cost-effectiveness of
13 these kinds of measures in a somewhat longer
14 perspective than just tomorrow or next week. And I
15 wish to use this opportunity, which I consider very
16 unique, to highlight the type of more long-term
17 research and development that I think will be needed
18 to exploit this potential.

19 I know very well that industry needs
20 solutions that are available more or less immediately.

21 However, this unavoidable short-term pragmatism
22 should not block a parallel strong stride for better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long-term solutions. So we have to do both.

2 As I see it, we are now in the initial
3 phase of a shift in philosophy of dust explosion
4 mitigation. So far we have been relying on more or
5 less simple rules of thumb. In the years ahead, we
6 shall be seeking more sophisticated methods that
7 provide increased flexibility for tailoring and,
8 hence, more cost-effective designs.

9 The main argument for this shift is that
10 simple rules of thumb must necessarily be conservative
11 to be able to embrace all cases. Then, hence, the
12 resultant design may easily become less cost-effective
13 than designs by methods permitting differentiation and
14 tailoring.

15 In any design or measures to mitigate dust
16 explosions, the expected combustion rate of the dust
17 cloud is a key parameter, as I said. The core problem
18 is then that the explosive dust clouds of any given
19 dust can have very different burning rates depending
20 on whether they are located inside crushers and mills,
21 dryers, mixers, hoppers, and silos, pithers and
22 cyclos, specter elevators, and other types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conveyors, and inside long ducts.

2 The reason for the different burning rates
3 is that the distribution of dust concentration and
4 turbulence and of the degree of particle agglomeration
5 in the dust cloud have a decisive influence on the
6 rate with which clouds of one given dust will burn.

7 These conditions vary substantially
8 depending on the process situation. In other words,
9 the burning rate that a given dust will have in an
10 actual explosion cannot be assessed once and for all
11 in a simple laboratory test.

12 Those of you who have glanced at my book
13 on dust explosions will know that I strongly believe
14 that in the years to come, advanced mathematical
15 simulation models will play an increasingly important
16 role in solving practical dust explosion mitigation
17 design problems.

18 In order to develop such models, we have
19 first to deepen our understanding of the physical and
20 chemical processes involved. And a dust cloud
21 presents a complex two-phased problem, which is much
22 more difficult to handle than one-phase gas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explosions, for which we have very comprehensive
2 models already.

3 Then we have to develop mathematical
4 simulation models based on this new understanding,
5 employing the concept of computation and fluid
6 dynamics.

7 This is, as I see it, the most promising
8 long-term approach for providing us with the desire to
9 cost-effective, differentiated, and tailored solutions
10 that industry will ask for.

11 However, there is a very important
12 additional point to make. Development of this kind of
13 models requires extensive support of carefully planned
14 experiments.

15 The purpose of these experiments is
16 twofold; first, experiments on needing for solving the
17 basic physical and chemical processes involved. And
18 before doing experiments, we had to screen the
19 literature carefully because there are many good
20 experiments that were conducted in the past which we
21 are not really using and which we would really have to
22 dig out of the forgotten and push back into life

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because there is a lot of good work done, but we also
2 need more experiments.

3 And, secondly, we need experiments up to
4 large scales, and they are absolutely essential. They
5 are absolutely essential for validation of the models
6 developed. Also here we can screen, and have to the
7 literature to see whether there are good experiments
8 done in the past, which we can also use for
9 validation. Modeling of dust explosions without
10 extensive experimental support does as far as I see it
11 not make much sense.

12 As many of you know, a valuable initial
13 project aimed at developing a comprehensive numerical
14 simulation model for dust explosions has, in fact,
15 been running for some years. I'm referring to the
16 Joint European Union research program desk, which I
17 understand will be discussed in more detail later in
18 this session by Dr. Going.

19 I am proud to tell you that my outstanding
20 senior Ph.D. student, Trig Vishald, is presently
21 playing a very central role in the research part of
22 this program. Unfortunately, the desk program is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coming to an end in a few weeks' time. And it's
2 research only constitutes the very first step towards
3 a satisfactory model.

4 A lot of hard dedicated and focused work
5 and quite a bit of financial support is needed before
6 we have a reasonably well-developed and validated
7 computer code that can be used with confidence in
8 design work.

9 I sincerely hope that many good people in
10 many countries will join forces to make it possible to
11 continue and fulfill the important tasks that were
12 initiated in the DESC program.

13 Thank you very much for your attention.

14 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you.

15 Mr. Ural?

16 MR. URAL: Madam Chairman, Board members,
17 and CSB staff, thank you for your kind invitation to
18 address this forum.

19 My name is Erdem Ural. My interest in
20 dust explosions started when I was in graduate school
21 in 1978. I have been working in this area ever since.
22 Over the years, I have worked for a major insurance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 company and an explosion protection company.

2 Currently I am an independent consultant
3 active in this area. I'm a member of the NFPA
4 Committee on Explosion Protection Systems and the
5 Chairperson of the ASTM Subcommittee that has
6 jurisdiction on dust layers.

7 In my free time, I serve as the Advisory
8 Board Chairperson of my local Literacy Volunteers
9 Organization. According to the U.S. government
10 statistics, more than 20 percent of the adults in the
11 U.S. have virtually no literacy skills. About another
12 25 percent of the U.S. adults have very limited
13 literacy skills that will impede their comprehension
14 and communication in the workplace.

15 On the other hand, some of the Material
16 Safety Data Sheets are written using technical jargon,
17 convoluted language, and are embellished with legal
18 disclaimers, so much so that you would need to be an
19 expert to understand these.

20 Dust explosions cause deaths, injuries,
21 property damage, business interruption, loss of market
22 share, and loss of good will. Their actual cost to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 company or to the U.S. economy is much larger than the
2 \$5 million per anticipated death used in justifying
3 the new U.S. regulations.

4 As I concur with the previous experts that
5 American people deserve just as good, if not better,
6 regulations than the Europeans and the Canadians.

7 No company wants to have a dust explosion
8 take place in its plants. Historically large
9 companies took this hazard very seriously, developed,
10 and retained internal expertise and used sophisticated
11 risk assessment, risk management tools to address the
12 dust explosions. They also sponsored research
13 projects to develop basic knowledge as well as
14 customized solutions, but the landscape is changing
15 even as we speak. Even the retiring experts are now
16 being replaced.

17 Smaller companies had to use public
18 knowledge available in like the NFPA publications or
19 rely on specialty companies, such as explosion
20 protection equipment vendors or our consultants. They
21 would tell them what to do or if the solutions were
22 too expensive, they did everything not to do anything.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We need the government to help the
2 companies of all sizes by increasing the information
3 available in the public domain, facilitating the
4 development of lower-cost solutions, and providing
5 assistance where necessary.

6 Now I will shift gears and talk about the
7 research issues, protection and prevention
8 opportunities, and the hidden risks. In the U.S., the
9 largest barrier to dust explosion research is
10 dwindling government and private funding.

11 Most of the published data are coming not
12 from the U.S. but from the rest of the developed
13 world. In the U.S., fewer companies are sponsoring
14 test projects to develop applications where standards
15 do not provide explicit solutions or where the
16 available solutions are too expensive.

17 Privately sponsored research is usually
18 kept confidential for the sake of competitive
19 advantage. Another issue with the privately funded
20 research is that due to budgetary constraints, their
21 scope is often too limited for a wider range of
22 applicability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The government needs to create incentives
2 that will encourage companies to make their data
3 available. This is perhaps where the government can
4 use its strategic research dollars most wisely.

5 Dust explosion tests present special
6 difficulties. Explosions are caused by the dust
7 clouds, but the dust does not naturally stay in the
8 dust clouds. Dust clouds are transient phenomena.
9 The severity and the consequences of a dust explosion
10 depend not only on the dust itself but on the extent
11 and the concentration of the dust clouds, the
12 intensity of the disturbance that lifted the dust
13 particles in the air, and the timing of ignition.
14 That is why explosion test results depend very much on
15 how these tests are run.

16 As a result, dust explosion test data
17 displays large magnitudes of scatter. For example, in
18 my 2005 loss prevention symposium paper, I compare the
19 medium-scale vented explosion data sets from the same
20 laboratory obtained just a few years apart. The test
21 equipment and the procedures were presumably
22 identical. Yet, some repeat data points were off by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about a factor of two.

2 We must recognize the statistical nature
3 of explosion severity and develop multiple data points
4 for each set of conditions. By the way, this can
5 rarely be afforded in privately sponsored research
6 programs. At the same time, this is essential if we
7 want to remove some of the conservatism built into our
8 standards and guidelines.

9 The data scattered can be reduced by
10 adhering to good test standards, calibration
11 procedures, and round robin test programs. We have
12 detailed prescriptive or performance-based test
13 standards for bench-scale tests to measure the hazard
14 properties of the tested dust samples. We need to
15 develop test standards for medium and large-scale
16 tests that address the real application issues, such
17 as Professor Eckhoff has mentions.

18 In the current state of economy, not many
19 people are interested in performing large-scale tests
20 or even participating in small-scale round robin tests
21 for the test methods.

22 We need to improve the precision and bias

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characterization of our existing standard test
2 methods. This is where we can use the help of the
3 government.

4 One of the best approaches to calibration
5 is to have a number of standard reference tests, each
6 with different hazard properties available for use to
7 perform and to check all the test apparatuses.

8 Unfortunately, today we only have one
9 single reference test that is the standard coal dust
10 provided generously by the Pittsburgh Research Center
11 of NIOSH. This is where we could really use the help
12 of and the leadership of the government organizations,
13 such as NIST.

14 Now on to current opportunities for dust
15 explosion prevention and protection. The current
16 definitions of explosion prevention and protection
17 standards and guidelines can be non-conservative for
18 some applications and are overly conservative for
19 other applications. And the third type of
20 applications, they are totally silent. The research
21 to develop local solutions will benefit the industry
22 as well as our nation's economy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 For example, some dusts are clearly
2 explosable while others are clearly non-explosable.
3 Therein lies numerous types of dusts that can or
4 cannot be explosable depending on how the
5 explosability test is performed and also depending on
6 the process conditions.

7 By changing some of the physical and
8 chemical properties of dust or by changing process
9 condition and explosable dust can be rendered
10 non-explosable.

11 Research projects on how to accomplish
12 this without affecting the product performance would
13 add tremendous value to the companies. Another
14 intuitive example is the sticky materials. From our
15 daily life, we all know that sticky powders are more
16 difficult to get airborne. Technical terms, such as
17 "disbursability" or "dustiness" have been used to
18 refer to this property.

19 Even with a very strong disturbance,
20 sticky dust layers will lift as trunks, rather than as
21 a dangerous dust cloud. On the other hand, our
22 standards and guidelines treat all dust layers as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perfectly disbursable for the sake of conservatism.
2 We do not have a standard test method to measure this
3 property.

4 As a result, companies have no practical
5 way of measuring or exploiting this property. They
6 could exploit it, for example, by weighting the dust
7 layers, increasing our humidity, or by adding
8 additives in lieu of or in addition to our
9 housekeeping procedures.

10 Similar opportunities with potentially
11 large payoffs for the American economy exist in the
12 protection side. Among those, I can count examples of
13 protection for localized hazards, hybrid solutions,
14 and generic active protection systems.

15 It is not unusual to see dust being
16 handled in a small portion of a large open building,
17 but it's not always feasible to build the room around
18 the area where the dust is being handled. We need to
19 reduce the conservatism of existing standards and
20 these applications.

21 Hybrid protection solutions are those that
22 combine more than one protection and prevention

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 options. Among the examples, I could cite possible
2 inerting with venting, possible inerting with
3 suppression, possible inerting with ignition control.

4 I won't go into this. I understand that my colleague
5 Walt is going to talk about that.

6 One industry initiative that would benefit
7 the practice and the American economy tremendously is
8 the sharing the available data. We need to create a
9 national or international database, allow anonymous
10 contributions to this database, set up a mechanism to
11 review and grade contributions, and provide incentives
12 for the donors.

13 Additionally, federal and state
14 governments should not be too bashful to use their
15 secret weapon to guide the protection philosophies,
16 which is the funding of the strategic research.

17 I will conclude my talk with a few
18 warnings of hidden risks that we tend to ignore. The
19 way I see them, they are consensus standards that are
20 not backed by data, improperly conducted test results,
21 industry-specific standards, and proprietary safety
22 system designs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you.

3 Mr. Mulligan?

4 MR. MULLIGAN: Madam Chairman and members
5 of the Board, thank you for inviting me here today to
6 address the problem of data omission from Material
7 Safety Data Sheets and its deleterious effect on
8 communicating warnings about combustible dust hazards.

9 I commend you for your leadership in
10 convening this hearing to gather information about
11 combustible dust hazards, hopefully to the end of
12 disseminating knowledge about these hazards and
13 thereby ensuring that workers are better protected
14 from them.

15 I am a senior system safety engineer with
16 Lockheed Martin Corporation in Morristown, New Jersey
17 and have been a practicing safety and environmental
18 engineer for the last 18 years.

19 Lockheed Martin Corporation is the world's
20 premier aerospace systems integration and information
21 technology company. As such, we use hazardous
22 chemicals, including combustible dust, such as powder

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coatings, in manufacturing the finest advance
2 technology products for the nation's defense.

3 Lockheed Martin obtains information about
4 the hazardous chemicals it uses from Material Safety
5 Data Sheets, or MSDSs, among other sources. These
6 MSDSs are provided by suppliers in accordance with
7 OSHA's hazards communications standard, or HCS. This
8 standard promotes safety in the workplace by providing
9 workers with information about the physical and health
10 hazards posed by the chemicals they handle or to which
11 they may otherwise be exposed.

12 The HCS requires manufacturers and
13 importers of hazardous chemicals to evaluate the
14 health and physical hazards of the chemicals they
15 produce and import, principally through the review of
16 available scientific evidence. They must then convey
17 this hazard information downstream to their customers
18 through MSDSs and specific container labeling.

19 Two of the key objectives of the HCS are
20 to ensure that workers are provided with information
21 about the hazards posed by the chemicals they handle
22 and thereby enable them to protect themselves and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meaningfully participate in workplace safety programs
2 and to ensure the companies receiving hazardous
3 chemicals are provided with the information they need
4 to design suitable programs for protecting workers.

5 Despite the fact that the standard
6 addresses both physical and health hazards in the
7 workplace, OSHA and the regulated community have
8 focused on health hazards under the HCS, including the
9 content of MSDSs.

10 For example, many MSDSs include numerous
11 pages of toxicological data and environmental fate and
12 transport data. In contrast, they often contain
13 relatively little information about fire, explosion,
14 and reactivity hazards.

15 As a result, MSDSs are often inadequate as
16 references in conducting process hazards analysis as
17 required under OSHA's process safety management
18 standard, or PSM, and the EPA's risk management plan,
19 or RMP program.

20 While the use of MSDSs to comply with PSM
21 and RMP requirements was not an original purpose of
22 MSDSs under HCS, the omission of fire, explosion, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reactivity data is at odds with the aforementioned
2 objectives of the HCS.

3 It is not uncommon for fire hazard data to
4 be omitted from MSDSs, even for flammable and
5 combustible liquids. Unfortunately, the omission of
6 data and information from MSDSs simply suggests that
7 the manufacturer, importer, or distributor could not
8 find relevant data from the available scientific
9 evidence.

10 When fire explosion and reactivity
11 information is included on MSDSs, it is often in the
12 form of general warnings, such as powder may form
13 explosive dust-air mixture and reactivity stabling.

14 These qualitative segments beg the
15 question, under what conditions is the substance
16 flammable, unstable, or explosive. The lack of
17 adequate data for assessing potential fire, explosion,
18 and reactivity hazards is, firstly, a result of HCS'
19 apparent allowance of manufacturers, importers, and
20 distributors to omit relevant data and information
21 from MSDSs when they cannot find it in the available
22 scientific evidence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is questionable that these companies
2 would not have such data for chemicals posing a fire,
3 explosion, or reactivity hazard since these data would
4 undoubtedly be needed to specify safety precautions
5 for transport and protection of their workers, their
6 plant, and the public. Thus, it can be speculated
7 that regulated companies are not providing these data,
8 even when they possess them.

9 Allowing companies to provide hazard data
10 only when it can be found in the available scientific
11 literature also could be interpreted as a disincentive
12 to develop hazard data at all. That is, if hazard
13 data cannot be found in the available scientific
14 literature and as a company does not develop such
15 data, no hazard data will be available to include on
16 an MSDS.

17 A company may take the position that it
18 cannot be liable for misuse or misinterpretation of
19 data that it does not provide. Further, the concepts
20 of finding hazards data and available scientific
21 literature are subjective and beg the questions how
22 rigorously do regulated companies have to search for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and analyze available scientific literature and what
2 constitutes available scientific literature.

3 While health hazards data may be available
4 from the scientific evidence for many hazardous
5 chemicals, in part reflecting requirements of EPA's
6 Toxic Substances Control Act, or TSCA, program,
7 relatively little fire, explosion, and reactivity
8 hazards data appear available. This may be because
9 fire, explosion, and reactivity data are often
10 product-specific and even application-specific while
11 toxicological data are typically substance-specific.

12 For example, the dust explosion hazard
13 data for five grades of the same bulk solid or powder
14 may be completely different from grade to grade as a
15 result of differences in particle size distribution,
16 moisture content, and even particle surface
17 characteristics.

18 The lack of adequate data for assessing
19 potential fire, explosion, and reactivity hazards is,
20 secondly, a result of the regulated community's strict
21 interpretation of ANSI's guidance document on the
22 preparation of MSDSS, ANSI Z-400.1.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OSHA has cited ANSI Z-400.1 as a useful
2 reference for developing MSDSs for HCS compliance.
3 ANSI Z-400.1 addresses fire and reactivity hazards in
4 four sections, which correspond to four sections of a
5 model MSDS; section 5, "Fire-fighting Measures";
6 section 7, "Handling and Storage"; section 9,
7 "Physical and Chemical Properties"; section 10,
8 "Stability and Reactivity."

9 The problem with the ANSI guidance is that
10 members of the regulated community may interpret it
11 too strictly and may not consider the need for data or
12 warnings beyond those specifically stated in the
13 guidance document, despite suggestions in the document
14 to more broadly consider additional data and warnings
15 as appropriate.

16 For example, ANSI Z-400.1 lists flash
17 point as one of the physical hazard data that should
18 be included on an MSDS. The flash point is the
19 temperature which is sufficient concentration of
20 combustible vapors evolved from a substance to form a
21 flammable atmosphere in air at standard pressure.

22 Flash points can be determined using any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of ASTM standard methods. Flash point is
2 commonly thought of as applying only to liquids. As a
3 result, MSDSs often state, "Not applicable" for flash
4 point, bulk solids and powders. However, readily
5 sublimable solids may also have a flash point.

6 Those solids that do not have a flash
7 point may, instead, have a flash ignition temperature
8 or FIT when tested in accordance with ASTM method 1929
9 because of the different configuration of the test
10 chamber.

11 It would be helpful for purposes of
12 process hazards analysis for such additional data to
13 be included on MSDSs along with the standard methods
14 and environmental conditions under which the data were
15 determined, including temperature, pressure, volume,
16 et cetera.

17 Further, the inclusion of such data would
18 be consistent with the aforementioned objectives of
19 the HCS. Simply put, it accomplishes little to
20 provide qualitative warnings that a chemical poses a
21 physical hazard if data are not available describing
22 the conditions under which it poses the hazard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Companies may refrain from including data
2 beyond those outlined in ANSI Z-400.1 because of legal
3 liability concerns. That is, companies comply with
4 the so-called letter of the law by including in their
5 MSDSs only those categories of data that are
6 explicitly listed in ANSI Z-400.1.

7 Companies may be concerned that by
8 providing data appearing to go beyond what is
9 explicitly outlined by ANSI, they may expose
10 themselves to unnecessary liability. As it is,
11 companies may already be concerned about potential
12 liability for customer misuse and misinterpretation of
13 data explicitly recommended by ANSI Z-400.1 for
14 inclusion on MSDSs.

15 For example, the explosability of
16 combustible dust is a factor of their particle size
17 and moisture content, among other factors. A course
18 bulk solid may not be explosable at its nominal
19 particle size if greater than its maximum explosable
20 particle size. However, dust finer than this that
21 evolves during handling of the bulk solid may be
22 explosable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Accordingly, the manufacturer of this bulk
2 solid may include a warning on the MSDS, "Dust evolved
3 from the bulk solid may form explosive dust-air
4 mixture."

5 What if the manufacturer reasonably
6 interprets ANSI Z-400.1 and wishes to include data
7 describing conditions under which the dust is
8 explosable for purposes of aiding customer process
9 hazard analysis?

10 For example, the ignition sensitivity of a
11 dust cloud is described by its minimum ignition
12 energy, or MIE, and minimum ignition temperature, or
13 MIT. The MIE describes the sensitivity of an
14 explosable dust cloud to ignition by electrical arcs
15 and electrostatic discharges and can be determined in
16 accordance with ASTM method E-2019. The MIT describes
17 the sensitivity of an explosable dust cloud to
18 ignition from hot surfaces and can be determined in
19 accordance with ASTM method E-1491.

20 Considered together, the MIT and MIE
21 describe the sensitivity of a dust cloud to ignition
22 from frictional sparks, such as may occur in rotating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and moving metal equipment in the event of mal
2 operation or failure.

3 These methods recommend that testing be
4 performed for a sample fraction having a gross
5 particle size less than 75 microns since this is the
6 fracture most likely to remain suspended in the form
7 of an explosable dust cloud.

8 Thus, a manufacturer may be included to
9 include the MIE and MIT for a less than 75 micron dust
10 on the MSDS for a combustible bulk solid.

11 However, what if the customer grinds or
12 mills the solid? The MIE and MIT of a dust cloud
13 generally decrease as particle size decreases. So the
14 MIE and MIT may be lower during and after grinding or
15 milling.

16 Consequently, additional precautions may
17 be required to minimize the risk of fire and explosion
18 during the grinding or milling operation beyond those
19 that may be suggested by the MSDS data.

20 Combustible dust are especially hazardous
21 because there is often little warning provided with
22 bulks solids and powders capable of generating such

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dust. For example, relatively few bulk solids and
2 powders capable of generating combustible dusts are UN
3 DOT class 4 flammable solids.

4 The MIT of a dust cloud is analogous to
5 the auto ignition temperature, or AIT, for a gas or
6 vapor. AIT is presently one of the physical hazard
7 data recommended by ANSI Z-400.1 for inclusion on
8 MSDSs.

9 While the AIT of a gas or vapor evolved
10 from a combustible liquid is sometimes included on an
11 MSDS, the MIT of a combustible dust cloud evolved from
12 a bulk solid or powder rarely is. Perhaps this stems
13 from the fact that it could be confused with the MIT
14 of the dust in layer form, which can be determined in
15 accordance with ASTM E-2021. The MIT dust layer
16 describes the sensitivity of a five-millimeter dust
17 layer to ignition from hot surfaces.

18 The inclusion of both the MIT dust cloud
19 and MIT dust layer would be useful for process hazards
20 analysis. For example, the maximum safe exposure
21 temperature for a substance in some applications
22 should be based on the lower of the MIT dust cloud and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MIT dust layer less a suitable safety factor.

2 However, in the same way the MIT dust
3 cloud is a factor of the particle size and moisture
4 content of the dust, the MIT dust layer is a factor of
5 the layer thickness. While ASTM E-2021 recommends
6 testing using a five-millimeter-thick layer, it is
7 known that ignition temperature generally decreases as
8 layer thickness increases. This is because many bulk
9 solids and powders having relatively higher melting
10 points provide increasing thermal insulation as layer
11 thickness increases. As a result, less heat can be
12 dissipated from the particles closest to the heat
13 source.

14 In this regard, since fire, explosion, and
15 reactivity data is often method-dependent, it should
16 be determined only by approved laboratories in
17 accordance with recognized standard test methods. The
18 specific test methods should be indicated for all
19 fire, explosion, and reactivity data included on MSDSs
20 so that users will better know how to interpret and
21 apply the data.

22 Further, since the interpretation of fire,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explosion, and reactivity data is complex, process
2 hazards analysis and other audits and assessments
3 relating to fire, explosion, and reactivity hazards
4 should be conducted only by certified safety
5 professionals or registered professional engineers
6 having special training and/or experience in chemical
7 process safety.

8 On the other hand, the complexity of
9 interpreting fire, explosion, and reactivity data
10 should not be used as a basis for omitting them from
11 MSDSs.

12 While fire, explosion, and reactivity data
13 are complex, they are no more so than the
14 toxicological data already included on many MSDSs.
15 Thus, their inclusion will not make MSDSs any more
16 difficult for workers to understand.

17 Worker questions about fire, explosion,
18 and hazard data can be adequately addressed through
19 MSDS training, which is already required under HCS and
20 should be improved. This training will enable workers
21 to question whether a hazardous condition exists and
22 request detailed analysis from appropriately qualified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CSPs and PEs.

2 I have included in my testimony a list of
3 some of the dust explosion hazard data and other
4 hazards data that I would recommend be included on
5 MSDSs. And while these lists are not inclusive,
6 including these and other fire, explosion, and
7 reactivity data on MSDSs would promote a better
8 understanding of the hazards posed by a substance,
9 facilitate process hazards analysis for PSM and RMP
10 compliance, enable companies to design more effective
11 and comprehensive programs for protecting workers from
12 those hazards, enable workers to better understand the
13 hazards posed by the substances and articles they
14 handle, and provide workers with the information they
15 need to protect themselves and meaningfully
16 participate in workplace safety programs.

17 I would again like to thank the Board for
18 asking me to participate in today's hearing. And I
19 would be glad to answer any questions that you have.

20 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you.

21 Dr. Going?

22 DR. GOING: Madam Chairman, members of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Board, I, too, appreciate the opportunity and the
2 invitation to come and speak to this hearing and
3 applaud your efforts in presenting this at this time.

4 At FIKE Corporation, I am manager of
5 combustion research. I have been there about 11 years
6 now. FIKE Corporation is a company that is involved
7 in process protection, specifically pressure relief,
8 fire protection, and explosion protection from the
9 perspective of analyzing explosion scenarios and
10 providing the hardware or the systems to protect
11 against an explosion.

12 My background is in chemistry at the
13 undergraduate and graduate level. And I was asked to
14 address the topic, "The Current State of Computational
15 Models for Dust Deflagration."

16 First, I might associate this with the
17 overall topic of session technical barriers to dust
18 explosion, prevention, and detection. A cardinal rule
19 of warfare is to know thine enemy. And the dust
20 explosion is our enemy in this case.

21 An extremely complex phenomenon has been
22 mentioned, has countless variables that affect the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course of the explosion. Nevertheless, prevention and
2 protection require some level of knowledge of the
3 course of an explosion in the real process scenario or
4 real process equipment.

5 One path to this may be the use of
6 computational models for predicting this behavior. I
7 will address this topic by presenting a series of
8 questions or topics and then commenting on those,
9 beginning first with what do we mean by computational
10 model.

11 The dictionary definition of a model is
12 the use of mathematical equations to simulate and
13 predict real events and processes. A model can
14 simulate an outcome or it can simulate a process. For
15 example, NFPA 68 has equations that are used routinely
16 to calculate the reduced pressure from a specific set
17 of venting parameters. It calculates an outcome. It
18 gives you a single number.

19 When we model dust deflagrations, however,
20 we want to model the entire process as it occurs over
21 time, time being perhaps a few seconds. Ultimately
22 the model will consist of the physical model, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 description of the phenomenon, a mathematical model or
2 equations of those phenomenon, numerical models that
3 are used to solve equations. And then, finally, they
4 implement a model or, actually, the lines of code in a
5 CFD model, for example.

6 Next question might be, what phenomenon do
7 we want to model. Well, the characteristics of a dust
8 deflagration include pressure, the flame position in a
9 process, flame thickness, flow parameters,
10 temperature. And all of the parameters are changing
11 with time.

12 Now, at a high level when we look at a
13 phenomenon, this is what we see. As we looking into
14 this a little deeper, we find that we need to model
15 more basic processes. That is the process of
16 disbursing and lifting fine particles in air in order
17 to generate those explosable dust clouds. The
18 transient transport of dust clouds perhaps through
19 duct works and channels.

20 Flame propagation and pressure build-up in
21 the turbulent dust clouds incite complex geometries.
22 Flame and blast waves generated if the explosion is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vented, for example, into the environment.

2 And then we would like to estimate the
3 effects of mitigating effects, such as venting and
4 suppression or explosion isolation on the flame
5 propagation and pressure build-up.

6 Next logical question might be why. What
7 can we learn from such modeling? How can modeling
8 results be used in a productive fashion? The ultimate
9 goal of this and all other panel topics is to reduce
10 the risk posed by industrial dust explosions.

11 Modeling results that indicate the
12 location severity of an explosion could be used in
13 optimizing the design of an industrial process if one
14 is designing from the ground up.

15 Changes in that design could be made that
16 could reduce the effect of an explosion. Similarly,
17 the effect of a process change could be predicted and
18 influenced. We have heard of management of change.
19 This is one way to perhaps anticipate what is going to
20 happen if you change something in your process.

21 The same results can be used in optimizing
22 the mitigation measures. Where would vents be most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effective in equipment? Is isolation required? What
2 is the proper location for the isolation equipment?
3 What design strength is required in ducting and other
4 attached devices in the event of a deflagration?

5 Another interesting potential application
6 is in the investigation of accidents that have already
7 taken place. In conducting a forensic investigation,
8 for example, a model may help answer any questions,
9 such as where was the probable point of ignition, how
10 can we explain the observed damages, what made it
11 possible for the deflagration to accelerate or
12 escalate as it did, what could have been done to
13 prevent or mitigate this.

14 Finally and equally as important is the
15 use of modeling in the effective design of research
16 experiments, as Dr. Eckhoff was suggesting. Research
17 experiments are costly, timely, difficult to conduct.

18 And proper planning can make these more productive
19 and valuable.

20 The simulation movies that we have seen in
21 the development of some of these software programs
22 have been quite helpful and illustrative in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manner. Unfortunately, we are not in a position to
2 show those to you, but if you get an opportunity to
3 see some of these simulation models, I think you can
4 appreciate some of the potential value.

5 Now, what models are available to this at
6 this time? As previously mentioned, outcome models
7 such as those in NFPA 68 vent calculation are in
8 common use. Vendors, such as the company I am
9 associated with and others, have engineering models or
10 phenomenological models used to establish mitigation
11 factors, mitigation designs. But these at present are
12 not CFD, computational fluid dynamic, models.

13 Models of this variety for dust
14 deflagrations are certainly not common or plentiful.
15 Several exist and have existed for gas deflagrations,
16 however. Examples have names such as FLACS, EXCIM,
17 AutoReaGas, and others.

18 The models for dust explosions are not
19 nearly as well-developed as these gas models that are
20 mentioned. Some fundamental work on explosion
21 modeling has been published. And several approaches
22 on that work have been developed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What I want to talk about now is the model
2 that goes by the acronym of D-E-S-C, or DESC, as
3 Professor Eckhoff referred to it. This is perhaps a
4 stepchild of the model FLACS, which has been developed
5 since the early 1980s and is a well-established
6 platform for modeling.

7 Now, the approach in DESC is to take the
8 platform from FLACS and apply to that limner burning
9 velocities from standardized tests in 20-liter
10 explosion vessels at this point in time.

11 If one is really, truly interested in
12 technical details, I can refer them to some very
13 recent publications on this topic, including authors
14 such as Professor Eckhoff, on that. It does get
15 fairly complicated, but I will be happy to refer you
16 to those articles.

17 Now, if you wanted to do a scenario, what
18 we call a scenario how do you do this? What's the
19 process? It starts with a thorough and complete
20 description of the industrial process that is under
21 question. What vessels? What are their sizes? What
22 is their configuration? What are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interconnections? What are the ducts associated with
2 it? What materials are present? What are the fuels?
3 What concentrations? What is happening in terms of
4 process flows, heat? What are potential ignition
5 sources?

6 All of this, then, particularly the
7 geometric issues, are used as input to a model that
8 generates a physical representation on a
9 three-dimensional grid, a Cartesian coordinate grid.
10 And so you actually sort of create a representation of
11 your vessel and your ducts and any other things that
12 are associated with that.

13 The grids and actually subgrids describe
14 in geometric detail the vessel and the
15 interconnections and account for obstacles, bins,
16 vents, and other parts of the process.

17 In the next step, a specific scenario is
18 described. In this step, the fuel is introduced at a
19 particular concentration. The ignition point is
20 located. And you select what data that you wish to
21 follow. Is it pressure? Is it flame, flame speed?
22 And where in the scenario do you want to monitor this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular parameter, this consequence parameter?

2 Limits are set on that in terms of
3 resolution and in time frames. And you activate the
4 program and go home for the night. These can take
5 many, many hours at this point in time to complete a
6 scenario. These can be linked. You can start with
7 your scenario, then move an ignition point and
8 actually generate a series of scenarios to evaluate
9 the effect of a particular parameter.

10 What do you get out of this? Well, you
11 get tabular data, of course, of these monitoring
12 points, pressure at different locations throughout the
13 process. All of that data is also used to generate
14 essentially movies or MPEGs that over a period of one
15 or two seconds show the generation of pressure, show
16 the movement of flame. If there's a venting process,
17 it shows for the propagation of the flame outside of
18 that vent. And it gives you a visual representation
19 of the overall process.

20 What do the models not do? The codes in
21 this first, well, two years of development are not
22 fully developed. There are limits, and there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gaps. One thing they do not address is explosion
2 prevention, ignition prevention, for example. They
3 are primarily tools for optimizing the mitigation of
4 explosions.

5 Several phenomena that are not thoroughly
6 described for which improvements are needed are a
7 multi-phase flow, two-phase flow, the dispersion, the
8 lifting of the dust particles, settling of dust
9 particles, liberation of volatiles and detailed
10 combustion chemistry, smoldering combustion in dust
11 layers, for example. These are areas that are not
12 fully modeled or for which model improvements are
13 required.

14 What do we need in the future? A number
15 of challenges remain for the computational model, such
16 as DESC and others. A major challenge is the need for
17 a relationship to be established between the
18 combustion model used in the CFD code and the test
19 data routinely developed for dust and powders used in
20 industry.

21 We have standard tests that are used to
22 characterize dust. And we have talked about those on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 several occasions. It needs to be thoroughly
2 established how those relate to the CFD models and the
3 modeling process.

4 As I mentioned, particle-laden flow needs
5 to be properly modeled. This will allow modeling of
6 dust lifting, for example, as we have discussed about
7 secondary explosions. A model of mitigation
8 techniques, isolation, and suppression is just
9 beginning to be developed and needs to be continued
10 and expanded. All of these need to be thoroughly
11 validated by comparison to legitimate large-scale
12 experiments, as Dr. Eckhoff has mentioned.

13 Finally, at this point in time, the
14 process is complex. It's time-consuming. It's not an
15 intuitive software program. If you're expecting
16 Windows, you're not going to get Windows. It's a
17 process that needs to be simplified quite considerably
18 in the future before it's going to be of a more
19 routine nature.

20 It is probably something that is going to
21 be used for more complex scenarios. If we have a
22 simple dust collector and that is all we are dealing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with, this probably is an overkill. But more often
2 than not, the situations are not simple, they're
3 complex, they contain interconnected vessels. A lot
4 remains to be done, but a very valuable start has
5 begun on this.

6 The goal, as I understand, was to release
7 the product this year and make it commercially
8 available. I cannot whether or not that is going to
9 happen, but that was the original goal.

10 Thank you.

11 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

12 Mr. Frank?

13 MR. FRANK: Madam Chair, CSB Board
14 members, staff, I am Walt Frank, senior consultant
15 with ABS Consulting. I've got a Bachelor's degree in
16 chemical engineering. I am a registered professional
17 engineer in Delaware. And by profession, I am a
18 chemical process risk consultant.

19 Prior to joining ABS, I spent 24 years
20 with DuPont, the last 10 years in the process safety
21 and fire protection group in the DuPont Engineering
22 Department, where I specialized in the area of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 explosion hazard evaluation and control.

2 The last speaker of the day entertains a
3 very real risk of having heard already everything he
4 wanted to say expressed far more eloquently. And
5 Angela and Giby and their associates ought to be
6 commended for putting together a very strong and very
7 interesting program. I am still going to go through
8 my notes.

9 I am speaking today in my role as the
10 Chair of the NFPA Technical Committee on handling and
11 conveying of dust, vapors, and gasses. The committee
12 has responsibility for three fire protection and
13 explosion prevention standards, including NFPA-654
14 that we have heard about several times already today.

15 As noted in previous presentations,
16 NFPA-654 serves as a primary resource within the NFPA
17 family of codes and standards on the subject of fire
18 and explosion safety and dust hazard operations.

19 However, as one member of the committee
20 once described it, NFPA-654 is potentially one of the
21 best unknown NFPA standards. Accordingly, I wish to
22 thank the CSB for its efforts in publicizing to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry the existence and the importance of this
2 valuable resource.

3 As was noted earlier, the NFPA at the
4 request of the Technical Committee has provided no
5 charge access to NFPA-654 on the Web site, on the NFPA
6 Web site. The URL for accessing the standard is too
7 long to read here, but it is included in my prepared
8 statement.

9 And, Guy, perhaps you can confirm this,
10 but I think when you find the Web site or find the
11 page, there is actually a registration process you
12 have to go through, name, e-mail address, and whatnot,
13 but people should not let that intimidate them. They
14 ultimately get to the point where they can access and
15 read the document free of charge.

16 Consistent with the panel's theme, I have
17 identified four issues for which continued development
18 of technical solutions could be anticipated to enhance
19 dust explosion prevention and protection efforts. The
20 first of those pertains to the issue of partial volume
21 venting.

22 We are often required to provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deflagration venting or, as it is more commonly
2 referred to, explosion venting of equipment or
3 building structures. In many instances, the dust
4 explosion hazard in that enclosure is limited to only
5 a portion of the enclosure. Yet, existing vent sizing
6 technologies require the assumption that the enclosure
7 is uniformly filled with the explosable dust cloud.

8 This conservative assumption yields
9 calculated vent areas that are often prohibitively
10 large when compared to the external surface area of
11 the enclosure that is available for venting. There
12 are some correlations currently available. So initial
13 efforts have been made to address the issue. However,
14 experts believe that additional test data and further
15 analysis could provide more practicable solutions to
16 this problem.

17 The second issue is improved correlations
18 for estimating the consequences of successfully vented
19 explosions. Even when successfully vented, dust
20 explosions pose a potential for personnel injury and
21 equipment or structural damage. There are issues such
22 as the length, diameter or length, of the vented

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fireball or the flame jet that results when the vent
2 opens. Over-pressures are generated external to the
3 enclosure by the combustion of the vented materials.
4 And there are reaction forces imposed on the enclosure
5 and on supporting structural members during the vent
6 discharge.

7 All of these effects are not
8 comprehensively quantifiable at this time. And more
9 research is required to develop suitable correlations
10 for better modeling these effects.

11 The third issue is the availability of
12 relevant explosability test data. This issue can
13 actually be divided into several aspects. First, much
14 of the data in the open literature was developed
15 according to now obsolete or outdated test protocols
16 or is insufficiently documented; for example, might be
17 lacking details such as particle size for the sample
18 test data. Also, much available test data was
19 determined at standard temperatures and pressures;
20 whereas, actual process conditions may vary widely
21 from 25 degrees Centigrade and normal atmospheric
22 pressure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Finally, there exists no mechanism for
2 systematically qualifying and more widely
3 disseminating such explosability data. It should be
4 noted that explosability data, such as the maximum
5 rate of explosion pressure rise or minimum ignition
6 energy, are not intrinsic properties of a material
7 such as the vapor pressure or the liquid.

8 Several speakers have already pointed out
9 that depending on particle size and moisture content,
10 these sorts of test results are going to vary. One
11 company's polyvinyl alcohol is not going to be the
12 same as another company's polyvinyl alcohol.

13 Consequently, users will frequently need
14 to test data unique to their particular applications
15 for detailed design purposes. However, an industry
16 database of peer-reviewed test data determined in
17 accordance with current standardized procedures
18 conservatively determined for small particle size, dry
19 samples should prove valuable for research and
20 educational purposes for preliminary hazard
21 evaluations and for comparison and qualification of
22 other application-specific test data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The fourth point deals with the potential
2 utility of partial inerting, as Dr. Eckhoff mentioned
3 earlier. Inerting of process equipment to below the
4 limiting oxygen concentration required for combustion
5 is a commonly applied approach to explosion
6 prevention.

7 However, when oxygen concentration inside
8 equipment is reduced to below this limiting oxygen
9 concentration and when a suitable safety margin is
10 added additionally, the resulting residual oxy
11 concentration will not only fail to support
12 combustion. It will also fail to support life. As
13 prior CSB investigations have confirmed, inerting of
14 equipment poses a hazard of personnel asphyxiation.

15 Work in Europe points to the potential
16 application of partial inerting. By this, I mean
17 reducing the oxygen concentration inside the equipment
18 but not to a value below its LOC. So the use of
19 partial inerting is a means of mitigating or possibly
20 preventing the explosion while reducing the
21 asphyxiation hazard.

22 Further work is required to determine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether partial inerting is sufficiently widely
2 applicable to warrant its inclusion in the explosion
3 prevention toolbox.

4 While it is important that we continue to
5 develop and refine the technologies required to
6 address combustible dust hazards, technical solutions
7 are of value only when understood and successfully
8 applied.

9 Furthermore, as recent events have
10 illustrated, it is often the low-tech aspects, such as
11 failure to maintain high standards of housekeeping,
12 which most significantly exacerbate the dust, fire,
13 and explosion problem.

14 It is axiomatic. And several speakers
15 have already mentioned this today, but it is axiomatic
16 that one must first be aware of and understand a
17 hazard before seeking to analyze and control it.

18 Investigations often reveal that the
19 damage potential posed by a combustible dust suspended
20 in air is an under-appreciated hazard,
21 under-appreciated by those in responsible charge of
22 facility operations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Earlier Guy Colonna of NFPA noted that a
2 revision to NFPA-654 had been recently approved. By
3 the way, Guy, I guess that is going to go up on the
4 Web site as soon as it's official. August 18th.
5 Okay. Thank you.

6 I would like to briefly review some of the
7 changes that have been made to the standard over
8 actually the last two revision cycles, changes which
9 the committee hopes will address some of the low-tech
10 problems and some of the awareness issues.

11 Six fifty-four now requires formal
12 documentation of the design and design basis for
13 facilities containing combustible dust hazards. Such
14 systems are required to be designed by and installed
15 under the supervision of qualified engineers who are
16 knowledgeable of the systems and their associated
17 hazards.

18 Furthermore, the design of fire and
19 explosion safety provisions must be based upon a
20 process hazard analysis of the facility, the process,
21 and the associated fire or explosion hazards. And
22 this PHA must be updated at least every five years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To ensure careful review of proposed
2 modifications and to ensure that personnel are
3 notified of such changes, a management change
4 procedure is required for all changes to process
5 materials, technology, equipment, procedures, and
6 facilities.

7 Housekeeping requirements have been
8 strengthened. They now include warnings about
9 concealed surfaces, including areas above suspended
10 ceilings.

11 In addition, more detailed guidance has
12 been provided relating housekeeping performance and
13 the assignment of aerial electrical classifications.

14 Written operating procedures are required.
15 Employees must receive initial and refresher training
16 on topics that include the hazards of the workplace,
17 plant safety rules, and the necessity for proper
18 functioning of fire and explosion protection systems,
19 emergency response plans. And we added housekeeping
20 requirements.

21 Written maintenance procedures and
22 inspection testing and maintenance program are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required to ensure that the fire protection and
2 explosion protection systems and related process
3 controls and equipment perform as designed.

4 It should be noted that the requirements
5 for the management change controls, housekeeping
6 performance, procedures training, and maintenance
7 programs are all applied retroactively. In other
8 words, these requirements are applicable to facilities
9 that were built even before the effective date of the
10 standard revision that established those requirements.

11 Those familiar with industry process
12 safety management programs will recognize the elements
13 I have just described. It has been the Technical
14 Committee's intention during the last two revision
15 cycles to incorporate into NFPA-654 key management
16 system elements dealing with the recognition,
17 evaluation, and control of combustible dust hazards
18 analogous to those controls applied elsewhere to other
19 highly hazardous chemicals.

20 It is gratifying to note that some of
21 these controls have subsequently been added to certain
22 of the other NFPA dust explosion prevention standards.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Many familiar with the combustible dust,
2 fire, and explosion hazards would likely agree with
3 the CSB's preliminary conclusions that there is
4 insufficient awareness or perhaps insufficient
5 appreciation of combustible dust hazards within
6 industry in general.

7 Experience suggests the need for a
8 cooperative effort on the part of all stakeholders --
9 by that I mean industry, labor, insurers, academia,
10 regulators -- to raise the awareness of combustible
11 dust hazards and to provide the necessary training and
12 risk management tools to those responsible for
13 operating and maintaining facilities producing or
14 handling combustible dusts.

15 I appreciate the CSB's interest in helping
16 raise this awareness. I thank you for the opportunity
17 to speak here today.

18 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you. Thank
19 you, all of you.

20 At this time we'll take questions. I
21 would like to open with one. Mr. Frank, do you think
22 that if OSHA adopted the NFPA consensus standard for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combustible dust, such as 654 or 484, as a regulation,
2 that this would improve the current situation
3 regarding combustible dust hazards prevention?

4 MR. FRANK: Let me start. I think I
5 should point out one thing. Taking NFPA-654, in
6 particular, if that were to happen, you know, having
7 654 regulatorily required, that's not going to provide
8 some deterministic path to some predetermined set of
9 protective systems and procedures for a given
10 situation. There's a lot of flexibility. There's a
11 lot of subjectivity in NFPA-654, even though it's
12 written in the mandatory "shall" language.

13 For example, if the standard says, "All
14 dust collectors will be located outside" and then the
15 next statement says, "Well, you can locate dust
16 collectors inside provided that certain conditions
17 exist," a little bit further on it says, "Dust
18 collectors located outside shall be provided with
19 explosion protection according to one of five options"
20 and then it says, "We don't use the word 'but,' but
21 it's implicit." But you can do a documented risk
22 assessment acceptable to the authority having

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jurisdiction to determine if you really need those
2 protective requirements.

3 And then, finally, you have got an
4 over-arching NFPA standard equivalency clause that
5 says, "Regardless of what this standard says you must
6 do, if you can solve the problem in another way and
7 satisfy the AHJ that you have provided equivalent
8 protection, then go for it."

9 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: That works, too.

10 MR. FRANK: So my point is it's -- I don't
11 want to leave the impression, let people be
12 predisposed to believe that having 654 regulatorily
13 required is going to be a very prescriptive path to a
14 certain approach to explosion prevention.

15 And having gone through that long
16 introduction to get back to your original question, I
17 think a lot of it, the effectiveness is going to
18 depend -- and we have heard other speakers talk about
19 this today -- on the quality of the enforcement
20 personnel.

21 You know, when we get down to the
22 subjective decisions and AHJs evaluating the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suitability of the documented risk assessment, it's
2 going to depend on how well-educated and informed the
3 enforcers that are out in the plant if they're in the
4 plant are in knowing the technology and being able to
5 apply the standard.

6 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Okay. Thank you.

7 Questions from the Board?

8 MEMBER VISSCHER: I want to thank you all
9 for testimony. I've been thoroughly disabused of any
10 notion that this is a simple issue. So thank you for
11 that.

12 This is a question both to Mr. Frank and
13 Mr. Mulligan; well, specifically Mr. Frank. I was
14 interested in the changes that are being made in 654
15 that you described, which have kind of given it a PSM
16 look. Were you concerned, was the committee
17 concerned, that given the amount of kind of complex
18 detailed analysis that is required in a PSM-type
19 analysis that a lot of particularly small businesses
20 and perhaps less sophisticated operations would have a
21 hard time figuring out what that all meant as compared
22 to more of a housekeeping emphasis?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. FRANK: No, I didn't sense any anxiety
2 on the part of the committee in that respect. You
3 know, we require a PHA. Well, okay. That requires
4 certain expertise to conduct, but even small
5 organizations -- and I don't mean that disparagingly,
6 but low resource-available organizations have
7 demonstrated that they can effectively do PHAs.

8 We looked at the dust explosion issue and
9 compared that hazard to other hazards where PSM-type
10 approaches were demonstrably successful in improving
11 safety. And we said, "Why shouldn't a similar
12 approach be applied to the dust hazard?"

13 And so, again, over the last couple of
14 revision cycles, we have slowly moved some of these
15 management system elements into the requirements of
16 the standard. And I feel much more comfortable about
17 it with them there.

18 MEMBER VISSCHER: Mr. Mulligan, with your
19 statement on the MSDSs, basically the common statement
20 that is made now is something along the lines of if
21 it's in dust form, it may be combustible or it may be
22 explosable. And you found that to be insufficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yet, I gather from all of your testimony,
2 that to be really specific to what is going on at that
3 workplace requires understanding of a variety of
4 factors that may be specific to that process or that
5 workplace even.

6 So I was a little unclear what exactly
7 information you would end up with on an MSDS. It
8 obviously couldn't be that process-specific, but
9 somewhere in between I guess is what information I
10 would like to see on there.

11 MR. MULLIGAN: I was thinking that the
12 data I was recommending for inclusion on MSDS kind of
13 provides a baseline level of information for the
14 company receiving the MSDS and the substance. And
15 then they need to have the kind of expertise and
16 knowledge that has been testified to by a number of
17 the panelists that beyond that, they need to be able
18 to conduct process hazard analysis using that data,
19 but I think that providing them with a baseline level
20 of data that had been determined in accordance with
21 existing standards is better than the current state,
22 which is just kind of cursory warnings or nothing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER VISSCHER: Thank you.

2 DR. GOING: Can I add a comment?

3 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Sure. Thank you.

4 DR. GOING: I was going to do this later,
5 but I sort of accidentally ran across an MSDS off the
6 internet. And I won't identify the source, but almost
7 the very first statement under "Emergency Overview,"
8 "Nuisance dust with a possibility of dust explosion."

9 And it just strikes me as something that simple can
10 be helpful to getting the reader's attention. And
11 then perhaps they are more sensitive to other
12 information.

13 This does actually go on to provide lower
14 explosion limit or a minimally explosable
15 concentration, minimum ignition energy, Kst value, all
16 of which is provided in an MSDS. So it can be done.

17 MEMBER BRESLAND: Following up on that,
18 Mr. Mulligan, in your presentation, you list 10 or 12
19 parameters that should be included on an MSDS. I
20 don't disagree with any of them.

21 The problem I see on the other side is,
22 how do you educate the recipient of the MSDS as to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what, let's see, the minimum ignition energy would be
2 or what the meaning of that would be? I think when we
3 go in that direction, it is going to require a fair
4 amount of education to explain to people just exactly
5 what those terms mean.

6 Any thoughts on that?

7 MR. MULLIGAN: Well, there is presently a
8 training requirement under the hazard communication
9 standard that requires companies to ensure that their
10 workers understand the hazard information that they
11 have available to them or that has been provided.

12 And, you know, I think it would be
13 incumbent on them, you know, as a part of that to
14 provide training sufficient that they can understand
15 that, hey, the hot equipment surfaces that are in the
16 plant, you know, some of those may be capable of
17 igniting this dust based on the MIT data that are
18 provided.

19 Now, as I testified, you know, it can be
20 complex, but, you know, there are many vendors of dust
21 explosion hazard training courses available. And
22 training can be tailored to front-line workers on up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to executives and what have you.

2 As I mentioned in my testimony, I don't
3 think that those data are any more complex than the
4 toxicological data that are presently included on the
5 forms.

6 MEMBER BRESLAND: A question for Dr.
7 Eckhoff. Leaving aside the technical issues that we
8 have been talking about, what is the regulatory
9 process in Europe for combustible dust?

10 DR. ECKHOFF: It is a complex situation
11 now with ATEX, you know. I have up until recently
12 been believing that ATEX was about safety, you know,
13 trying to get the industry as safe as possible, kind
14 of ideal conception. But it turns out that that is
15 not only partly true in a way. I can try to explain.

16 You know, we have two directives. There
17 is one for apparatus and one for users, as we say, for
18 the plant protecting people and so on. And the
19 apparatus directive is followed up by a lot of
20 standards.

21 I have to admit that I have written papers
22 about this and discussed it at conferences. I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 extremely frustrated about what is going on when it
2 comes to design of apparatus; in particular,
3 electrical apparatus for dusts in Europe because it
4 seems to me that now I am a little bit sort of
5 open-minded perhaps, but I think it's true -- I've
6 been to the committees -- that many of these
7 committees making it the standards consist of people
8 from the instrument producers. And they have a
9 special agenda. They have now seen that ATEX does
10 market in the dust industry for their gas instruments.

11 So we have a massive process going on.
12 And ironically that process started inside IEC, the
13 International Electrotechnical Commission. That was a
14 strategic move by many European countries taking their
15 people out of the European committees, putting them
16 into the IEC committees and getting everything sorted
17 out there, and then implement the whole lot in the
18 European regulations.

19 So we have got now some extremely, I
20 should say close to ridiculous, meaningless standards,
21 for dust apparatus, for dust atmospheres that are
22 essentially the gas standards with a new name.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that is one part of this. And then we
2 have the user side, the workplace, to make that safe.

3 And that directive dealing with that is really not
4 followed up by any standards.

5 And I met a very sort of knowledgeable man
6 from Netherlands who knows all of this. And I said to
7 him after our conference that why don't we get more
8 standards in that area. And then he said, "Oh, no.
9 We shall never have that because we have to accept
10 that when it comes to the workplace, that there will
11 be different levels of standards in different
12 countries." So that is a very confusing situation.

13 The apparatus thing is something that has
14 got to do with free trade. One has to make sure that
15 nobody is going to have an advantage, they're going to
16 just stick to the same rules, all of them. So if the
17 rules lead to very expensive equipment, it doesn't
18 matter as long as all have to play to the same rule.

19 I am not saying that the apparatus are not
20 same. They are for the most extremely sort of super
21 conservative, very expensive solutions. This is how I
22 see it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I am very frustrated with the European
2 situation.

3 MEMBER BRESLAND: Thank you.

4 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: One of the questions
5 I guess I have is I guess I'm pretty much a
6 practicalist. You know, if you look at it from a
7 10,000-foot level, whether it's Norway, Sweden,
8 France, Germany, England, or America, a certain amount
9 of dust in the workplace is going to be a hazard
10 ignited by 100 different potential sources.

11 If you were to look across all of the
12 regulations, all of the standards, all of the
13 different ways that countries are managing dust
14 hazards, who do you think is doing the best job?
15 Where do you think the best control or management or
16 information is that is the most practical for the use
17 of the workforce or the workplace? Do you have an
18 idea about that? Anybody on the panel might answer
19 that.

20 DR. ECKHOFF: Well, I really can't answer
21 in any comprehensive way, you know, but with the
22 present situation for dust in the European sphere with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ATEX, I really hope that the United States can get us
2 out of this mess.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Put no pressure on
5 us. I've heard, you know, several people have
6 comments about things that Canada is doing. Does
7 anybody have any recollection or any idea of what
8 Canada is doing with regard to dust standards or dust
9 hazards or --

10 MR. URAL: I think they refer to the NFPA
11 standard, part of the law.

12 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: NFPA standards?

13 MR. URAL: Yes.

14 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Okay. That's very
15 interesting.

16 I applaud what you had to say, Mr.
17 Mulligan, about Material Safety Data Sheets, certainly
18 one of those things that is a very important first
19 step in understanding what the hazards are. And we
20 recognize that they are in many instances quite
21 inadequate. As a matter of fact, some of them in
22 investigations that we have done have been a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contributing cause or root cause for some of these
2 events because they have been so poor.

3 You know, we're looking. You have given
4 us some interesting ideas about things that should be
5 on there. And I applaud the statement that was made
6 in the one that you read, Mr. Going, a low-tech
7 statement.

8 How much information do you think can be
9 put on there and kept in a -- I mean, there are some
10 that need to be used for engineering. That's some of
11 the reason that you would have some of the information
12 there.

13 But keeping it simple enough for people to
14 understand how to manage the hazard, what would be
15 some of the things that you would recommend or are
16 there some that you have seen you think are
17 particularly good that could be emulated?

18 MR. MULLIGAN: Well, you know, the ANSI
19 guidance presently recommends that certain gas and
20 vapor flammability data are data that would ordinarily
21 be thought of as applying to combustible gases and
22 vapor should be included, things like flash point and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 flammable limits and such.

2 You know, there are analogous properties
3 or analogous measures for dust explosion hazards, not
4 necessary for flash point, but there are flammable
5 limits for combustible dusts. And the lower flammable
6 limit would be analogous to the minimum explosable
7 concentration.

8 So, I mean, I think it just suggests that
9 companies need to or maybe the ANSI guidance needs to
10 be improved to indicate that the analogous properties
11 for combustible dust need to be included.

12 But what we're talking about here is about
13 the risk posed by dust explosion hazards. And
14 everybody probably is aware that risk can be thought
15 of as the product of the probability of something
16 happening and the consequences of something happening.

17 And I think that the probability of having a dust
18 explosion would be described by its ignition
19 sensitivity, minimum ignition energy, minimum ignition
20 temperature, whether it's in the form of a cloud or
21 layer, and be the minimum explosable concentration.
22 On the other side, the consequences side of the risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equation would be described by the explosion severity
2 data, the maximum explosion pressure, the maximum rate
3 of pressure rate, and the Kst value.

4 So, you know, that would give you both
5 sides of the risk equation so that you would be able
6 to proceed with some type of informed risk assessment.

7 Again, it would be based on baseline data based on
8 the form in which the bulk solid or powder is received
9 from or for the 75 micron or less, as recommended by
10 the ASTM standards.

11 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: One of the things
12 that we I think keep saying is you've got -- basically
13 with regard to dust potential, you've got one fuel.
14 And, you know, the practical side of that is making
15 sure that you don't have an accumulation of what could
16 be a fuel in a potential explosive situation. And so,
17 you know, that seems like to be a pretty low-tech
18 solution to some of this.

19 DR. GOING: What comes to mind a bit is
20 what is the intent or what are we trying to accomplish
21 with this information on the MSDS. Is it an
22 awareness, an alert, a warning, or is it a hard number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that they are going to go to work with? And I
2 hesitate to suggest that it is a hard number that they
3 are going to take all the way down the road, 137.
4 It's not 136. It's 137.

5 Perhaps there's information of the variety
6 that tests with this material less than 75 microns has
7 indicated an MIE of 12. At least that draws attention
8 to the issue, but they need to get specific
9 information for the material they're using. That's
10 all.

11 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Yes, sir? Anybody
12 else?

13 DR. ECKHOFF: Would you like me just to
14 give you one example of this mess with the apparatus?

15 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Sure.

16 DR. ECKHOFF: Yes. You know, in the gas
17 vapor sphere, we have something called pressurization,
18 which means that we are making a box. And we put a
19 little bit of over-pressure inside it to make sure
20 that if there is a gas leakage, explosive gas,
21 outside, it will not enter the box.

22 And now they have made a dust standard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 toward EXP dust, which I find completely ridiculous.
2 And I remember I gave a paper on this in France to
3 powder technologies, dust explosion experts. And I
4 said to them that I am going to ask you a question.
5 And if the answer is yes, then I terminate my lecture
6 and walk out.

7 You see, the point is that if you make an
8 enclosure with a timely logging, it must be very small
9 so that you can keep an over-pressure inside by a
10 limited amount of air into it.

11 And you then take away this, and you put
12 this box inside a permanent explosive dust cloud. You
13 have to keep it going by fans and so on.

14 And then the question arises, will there
15 ever be an explosive dust cloud inside this thing?
16 And, of course, the answer is no. It is physically
17 impossible. That standard rests on the assumption
18 that it is physically possible. This is why it is
19 ridiculous.

20 And I am ashamed of the whole
21 standardization process coming out with this kind of
22 thing. This is because the apparatus produces making

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the thing for gas once you sell -- they will go to the
2 grain elevator saying, "This is what you need. I've
3 got a standard."

4 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: I see. Are there
5 any other questions?

6 (No response.)

7 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: At this time, thank
8 you, panel, very, very much. I appreciate all of your
9 effort and your coming and being here, answering our
10 questions.

11 At this time, we would like to open the
12 floor to any public comment. And I have a number of
13 names. And there is a microphone in the middle of the
14 floor. I would ask that you come and please in case I
15 mispronounce your name, state your name and who you
16 represent, if anyone other than yourself, and spell
17 your name, please. And the first one is Raymond
18 Momgrin. And I've butchered that, no doubt.

19 PUBLIC COMMENT

20 MR. MOMGRIN: My name is Raymond Momgrin.
21 That's Mom with a grin. I think the doctor knows the
22 origin of that name, I'm sure, Scandinavian.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am with Toyel America. I am the Safety,
2 Health, and Environmental Manager with Toyel. We
3 manufacture aluminum powders, pastes, and flake
4 products. So we're more than aware of the
5 capabilities of poor housekeeping in our organization.

6 I just wanted to make a comment regarding
7 additional regulations. Please don't give us any more
8 regulations. There are plenty out there. I think
9 that if we take the time to maybe fine-tune the
10 existing regulations a little bit, I do agree that
11 perhaps the MSDSs need a little fine-tuning.

12 But speaking from a need to deal with
13 compliance on a regular basis as well as the safety of
14 the people who work at the plant, we have an awful lot
15 to do in making our people safe and adhering to the
16 existing regulations. So please when you're thinking
17 about additional regulations, let's take a hard look
18 at what is already out there and do a little
19 fine-tuning.

20 One other point that I would like to make,
21 too, the Fourth of July is coming up. We all like the
22 Fourth of July. It's Independence Day for the United

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 States.

2 A couple of years ago there was a box that
3 had written on it, "Caution: This device will cause
4 high heat and severe burns," but the parents decided
5 that they were going to go ahead and give the little
6 girl her sparkler anyway.

7 So they lit the sparkler. And the little
8 girl proceeded to drop it on her foot. Well, her shoe
9 caught fire. And she got severe burns. And now, the
10 next couple of days, the City of Chicago is going to
11 ban sparklers being used.

12 We regret the little girl having burned
13 her foot, but why take away the joy of sparklers when
14 I was a little kid because there are other ways of
15 controlling that situation? It's just my point of
16 let's not have any more regulations, please. There
17 are ways of controlling these things.

18 Thank you very much.

19 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you.

20 C. W. Kauffman?

21 MR. KAUFFMAN: Good afternoon. I am Bill
22 Kauffman. I am a professor of aerospace engineering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the University of Michigan. And I was a member of
2 the National Academy of Sciences panel on grain
3 elevator explosions. And I led the go team, and we
4 went to 14 disasters involving grain facilities. We
5 issued reports. And in all of them, we found the
6 dust, the ignition source, and the damage. So the
7 recommendations that were later issued were based upon
8 solid evidence.

9 I might title my comments, "Return to the
10 Future" because in the past, there has been a lot of
11 work done on dust explosions. We have a long record
12 of coal mine explosions involving coal dust and
13 methane. And the Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh, did a
14 lot of extensive research on all kinds of dust
15 explosions.

16 Strong regulations were issued in the late
17 '60s, which basically ended the coal mine explosion in
18 the United States. Coal mine explosions continue in
19 the People's Republic of China, the Russian
20 Federation, and the Ukraine because there are no
21 regulations or they are not enforced.

22 The grain elevator investigation came

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about because in Christmas week of '77, there were 5
2 explosions in 8 days with 59 dead and 48 injured, and
3 it got the attention of the American public.

4 The National Academy of Sciences issued
5 four reports. The Department of Labor issued another
6 report concerning this. And OSHA standards were
7 issued concerning grain dust, grain elevators. It had
8 a significant effect on the injuries, fatalities, and
9 property damage. And this was first reported on in
10 1996 in two papers showing the favorable effect of
11 this action.

12 We saw this morning the explosion
13 pentagon. It's very simple: the fire triangle plus
14 confinement and mixing. And the most effective method
15 of controlling these explosions is control of the
16 fuel.

17 We had developed a little internal
18 expression that "God will provide an ignition source.

19 So don't worry about controlling the dust." It's
20 much more effective because it takes time for dust to
21 accumulate. Ignition sources can appear in a fraction
22 of a second.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The explosive event results in blasts,
2 missiles, and fire, all of which can be lethal to the
3 human body. And some of the details of the dust
4 explosion are not going to affect whether you get
5 third degree burns or not. We can take a
6 low-reactivity dust and a high-reactivity dust, and
7 both will cause fatal burns on the human body. It may
8 be preventing other things, but as far as killing
9 people, all dusts are equally effective.

10 In the 1980s, after our panel existed, and
11 into the 1990s, there were numerous reports, books,
12 meetings, conferences, et cetera, on the hazards of
13 combustible dust. I think I have about three meters
14 on my book shelf of publications and two file cabinets
15 of data. So it's pretty much known that if you have
16 an organic or a metallic dust, it's like propane or
17 it's like methane, which most people know are
18 dangerous.

19 Some of the dust is hidden, and some of it
20 is open. And after the Corpus Christi grain elevator
21 explosion, I thought the world knew about the dangers
22 of hidden dust. The Corpus Christi grain elevator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exploded because of the dust accumulations within the
2 pneumatic dust control system. That is on the floor.

3 On the wall it's more obvious. And if you can see
4 your footprints, you can write your name on the wall,
5 you have a problem.

6 I would argue that individuals who are
7 unaware of the hazards of combustible dust must have
8 been living on the dark side of the moon. And perhaps
9 the easy way to deal with this problem is an
10 educational campaign first. Then people can go look
11 at what has been done.

12 I put down some interesting, obscure
13 perhaps dust explosions here, Fortage Wisconsin,
14 lignite coal in the baghouse. Lignite coal is almost
15 pyroflouric. And they had an accident here, and we
16 tried to deal with it.

17 Peachtree City, Georgia in 1984, there was
18 an explosion involving phenolic resins. We've heard
19 about phenolic resins several times today. Well, gee,
20 we knew way back then. And the Bureau of Mines had
21 run phenolic resins in their Hartman bombs and other
22 things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Las Vegas, New Mexico, and Gaylord,
2 Michigan, 1991 and 2001, particle board. I mean, wood
3 burns. I mean, people heat their homes with it. And
4 so this should not have been a surprise.

5 And then we really have only had one major
6 grain elevator explosion like the ones we had in '77.

7 And that was Wichita, Kansas in 1998.

8 The reason it occurred was the management
9 of the elevator had allowed an enormous amount of dust
10 to collect. And the interesting thing here, which was
11 something that wasn't mentioned today, we can have
12 transition to detonation in dust explosions.
13 Deflagrations kill. Detonations kill. Detonations
14 make smaller size concrete for the bucket loaders to
15 pick up.

16 And also I found in dealing with workers
17 that if you tell them that you have a detonation
18 problem, most people understand detonations as being
19 something evil. And they don't want to deal with it.

20 So if you say, "This stuff can detonate," most of
21 them, "Yeah? Maybe I'd better pay attention to that."

22 Now, one incident, the explosion which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wasn't, and with recognition to Sherlock Holmes' the
2 dog that didn't bark, Danville, Illinois, 1990, myself
3 and several OSHA inspectors went to the plant that
4 manufacturers Chuckles candy. They're big gumdrops.
5 They use cornstarch and sugar in this manufacturing
6 process.

7 We found enormous accumulations of dust
8 above the suspended ceiling and within the
9 candy-making machinery, shades of Corpus Christi,
10 where the dust was hidden.

11 We made suggestions. They took them to
12 heart. And this explosion did not occur. It sounds
13 like the pharmaceutical plant in North Carolina.

14 Why does the problem linger? Well, George
15 Santaya observed that those who do not remember the
16 past are condemned to relive it. I think to some
17 extent, there has been a defanging of MSHA, OSHA.
18 There's also been a loss of corporate memory in that
19 we have the outsourcing of corporate safety department
20 to insurance and risk management companies and, shame
21 upon me, the failure of educational process at
22 institutions of higher learning, where now safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 means hygiene and engineering means analysis.

2 And the outlay for the future, the
3 Russians, Soviets are very pragmatic people. And they
4 have an expression, "What is to be done, and who is to
5 be blamed?"

6 When we were in the grain elevator
7 business, we had a very effective regulation, although
8 I heard a plea here for no regulations. And that is
9 you put the plant manager's office on the roof of the
10 factory.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. KAUFFMAN: That I assure you will end
13 all of these problems. Okay? And I would tell you
14 that the prevention investigation of these explosions
15 is not rocket science. And in kind of looking at is
16 the glass half empty or half full, it's not easy to
17 have a good explosion. A lot of things have to go
18 right.

19 So thank you for listening.

20 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you.

21 (Applause.)

22 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Mr. Dan Sliva?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SLIVA: Thank you very much. Very few
2 people get that name right.

3 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Oh, I did?

4 MR. SLIVA: Yes, you sure did.

5 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Well, thank you. Go
6 ahead and say it again.

7 MR. SLIVA: Dan Sliva. And I am here
8 representing the American Institute of Chemical
9 Engineers Center for Chemical Process Safety.

10 The Center for Chemical Process Safety,
11 which is abbreviated CCPS, exists to address technical
12 and management systems issues related to process
13 safety through the development of guideline books.

14 Now, these guideline books are not
15 standards but are intended to represent good thought
16 processes to be used in addressing issues throughout
17 the industry.

18 CCPS recognized several years ago a gap in
19 guidance related to handling dust and particulate
20 solids and decided to commission the writing of a new
21 book entitled Safe Handling of Powders and Bulk
22 Solids.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This book addresses issues such as tools
2 for process design and plant engineers who are
3 responsible for the designing and running of processes
4 handling particulate solids in the chemical,
5 pharmaceutical, and related manufacturing industries.

6 The primary focus of this book is the
7 instability, reactivity, and combustibility hazards of
8 particulate solids manufactured or handled in the
9 chemical and pharmaceutical industries.

10 Now, in the development of this book, the
11 committee responsible for putting together the outline
12 decided not to cover the hazard of explosives because
13 these hazards and corresponding protection measures
14 are quite different from the mainstream combustible
15 powders and bulk solids handled in the processing
16 industry. However, the committee did include some
17 guidance on classifying combustible solids versus
18 explosives to cover those few materials that might
19 fall in either category.

20 Just to finish, the first staff consultant
21 to do this job in another lifetime was John Bresland.

22 And then I took over for John.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

3 Next we have David Stumbo.

4 MR. STUMBO: Thanks. I am with the
5 Kentucky Department of Labor. The CTA Acoustics
6 explosion has been on the top of my desk for some
7 months now. And I am glad to be here today.

8 Just a couple of thoughts I would like to
9 share. Kentucky has made some important steps at what
10 we consider to be the biggest problem, which is the
11 awareness of this hazard. We have issued a hazard
12 alert bulletin. We have also arranged for cost-free
13 training across the state.

14 Otherwise, some things I would like to
15 point out as a former compliance officer. It was
16 mentioned that the general duty clause can be used to
17 address the hazard of combustible dust, but, really,
18 that is a tough tool for a compliance officer to use.

19 I would like to see the Board make some strong
20 recommendations to OSHA to provide a national
21 standard, a vertical standard, either included in the
22 PSM standard, something along those lines, or perhaps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 along the lines of the grain standard.

2 Some other things that came across my mind
3 during this hearing were the fact that it's so
4 difficult for employees, safety managers, plant
5 managers a lot of times don't have the technical
6 expertise or understanding necessary to deal with this
7 issue.

8 One idea that I got was that if we could
9 just rank some of these dusts, just in an arbitrary
10 scale perhaps that would catch the attention, we could
11 base it on explosivity. You know, I know there are a
12 number of technical concerns, moisture and all of
13 those sort of things but just a relative scale so that
14 when somebody looks at that Material Safety Data
15 Sheet, something will catch their eye. This is a
16 moderate explosion hazard. This is no explosion
17 hazard. That way they could at least eliminate some
18 of the materials that so many companies have hundreds
19 of materials in a plan.

20 So I would like to see something along
21 those lines be recommended. Even if it is imperfect,
22 it would be a big step beyond what we have got now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A couple of publications. The HSC and the
2 New Zealand Department of Labor have lists, not
3 all-inclusive lists but just generalized lists of
4 various materials, dog food, plastics, and give them a
5 relative moderate explosion ranking, you know, just
6 rules of thumb, that sort of thing. We need some
7 practical applications, something that the average
8 health and safety professional or HR manager who wears
9 three hats can recognize.

10 Thanks.

11 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

12 We have Mr. Joseph Senecal.

13 MR. SENECA: Thank you, Madam Chairman.

14 I am Joseph Senecal of Kidde-Fenwal,
15 Incorporated, a colleague of Mr. Randy Davis, who
16 spoke earlier. I have a Ph.D. in chemical
17 engineering. And I have been involved in combustion
18 science as I was a graduate student of some decades
19 going. I won't tell how many. And I have been
20 involved directly in fire and industrial explosion
21 issues for 18-plus years.

22 And I manage the Kidde-Fenwal Combustion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Research Center, which is one of several laboratories
2 in the country that conduct the various types of
3 combustion characterizations of dusts and gases and so
4 on.

5 I have three points I would like to
6 address. Early in the day, one of the questions you
7 put forward was whether or not the community felt the
8 CSB should take a comprehensive view or inclusive view
9 on how it addresses the combustible dust question.

10 Given my number of years of experience in
11 this industry, I would strongly urge that the CSB take
12 a very inclusive and comprehensive view, which does
13 not necessarily have to in any way conflict with the
14 very good work that has been done by other agencies.
15 And certainly this work can complement one another. I
16 mean, after all, a dust explosion once it's initiated
17 doesn't really care what jurisdiction it falls in.
18 It's going to happen.

19 Secondly, I'd like to address the subject
20 of the near miss. I, too, like Bill Kauffman, have an
21 explosion that didn't happen story. And it was a
22 consult that I did a few years ago at a paper mill

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 processing wood pellets to make wood dust for fuel.
2 And the explosion was wood dust, I think, actually, if
3 I'm correct, wood dust, one of the sort of dust that
4 you sort of didn't really include in your data set.

5 Here was a case of a room, actually, about
6 this size with two mills on it. One of the mills blew
7 up because God sent an ignition source. And I think
8 that is a perfectly satisfactory explanation.

9 But the room must have had about a ton of
10 wood dust accumulated all around it. And, for reasons
11 unknown, it didn't undergo a secondary explosion. And
12 had it, -- this was an occupied building -- this could
13 have been another one of your events, but it wasn't.

14 And so my question or point is that this
15 event was just an industrial dust explosion, probably
16 never reported outside of the plant. They did a very
17 thorough job indoor. It was in the plant. But this
18 was a case that could have been a real disaster.

19 And I don't know how you build that into
20 the process that you're building, but I think you
21 should encourage industry that has incidents like this
22 to volunteer information because I think much can be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 learned from incidents like this that don't take lives
2 but could have.

3 Finally, the incidents that were really
4 sort of the driving force I think for much of the
5 meeting were the 3 incidents in 2003. They were all
6 massive secondary explosion events that took multiple
7 lives and injuries and very significant community
8 impact.

9 When we look at the explosion pentagon,
10 there are two clear things. One is, let's get the
11 fuel out of there. Whether you call that housekeeping
12 or not, I'm not sure. I don't think, actually,
13 housekeeping is quite the right word because in an
14 environment that releases process dust to its
15 surroundings, the surroundings become part of the
16 process. And it's no longer housekeeping. You have
17 to view the process on a wider scope. And I would
18 urge considering that perspective.

19 Secondly, the ignition corner of the
20 explosion pentagon in this case is not one of the many
21 God-sent ignition sources. It was really a primary
22 percussive event, a primary process dust explosion or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gas explosion, for which we worked very hard to
2 prevent, certainly Kidde-Fenwal and our colleagues in
3 industry, to try to provide systems to control or
4 prevent those kinds of explosions.

5 So efforts focused on eliminating or
6 preventing process explosions will certainly deal I
7 think in many cases with one corner of the secondary
8 explosion pentagon that we need to address.

9 Thank you.

10 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

11 Next is Karen Synca. No Karen Synca? Jim
12 Tidwell?

13 MR. TIDWELL: I see my handwriting hasn't
14 gotten any better.

15 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Tidwell?

16 MR. TIDWELL: Tidwell, yes.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. TIDWELL: Thank you.

19 My name is Jim Tidwell. I represent the
20 international Code Council. Just a couple of seconds
21 of background. I retired from the Metro Fire
22 Department in Texas a couple of years ago. I work in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire prevention as well as several other arenas in my
2 department, including assistant chief and chief.

3 In a 30-year career there, I responded to
4 a number of explosions, none of which were dust
5 explosions. What I have heard today indicates to me
6 that the old adage that experience is the best teacher
7 is still true. It's the best teacher of bad practice.

8 You've got folks out there that are
9 running these operations that are not taking care of
10 the dust. And on rare occasions, one blows up and
11 gets everybody's attention.

12 But then I heard from one of the panels
13 earlier that even after a facility experienced an
14 explosion, they did their risk analysis and decided it
15 was worth the risk not to solve the problem.

16 And then I hear about voluntary
17 compliance. I'm sorry. From my personal perspective
18 and my history, that may not be the best course of
19 action to take.

20 The reason I wanted to comment today --
21 that's all a sideline -- is when you made your
22 publication in the Federal Register, we took your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions and distributed them to our fire service
2 members, which, oddly enough, today I find the
3 responders haven't really been involved in this. But
4 it may be something you want to consider because those
5 folks also have a stake in the outcome of what you are
6 doing.

7 So what I want to do is just recap the
8 responses we got from your questions in the Federal
9 Register from our fire service members. First of all,
10 the Material Safety Data Sheet question, there was
11 universal agreement from our respondents that the MSD
12 sheets are virtually useless when it comes to trying
13 to assess this kind of hazard. Now, there may be an
14 exception here and there, but the folks that responded
15 to your questions tell us that they can't use them.

16 Another universal observation was that a
17 major problem in this arena is recognition of the
18 potential. Dust explosions or deflagration hazards
19 exist in facilities and operations that many of us
20 don't normally consider hazardous.

21 Many people continue to labor under the
22 misconception that dust explosions occur primarily in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 grain elevators and wood-working establishments.
2 There simply isn't a lot of knowledge and experience
3 in the fire service overall concerning this issue.

4 One of the other themes that ran through
5 the responses was that we couldn't find a clear
6 standard for the determination of whether a dust
7 explosion hazard exists in a facility or not. I think
8 this goes back to the MSD sheets and trying to
9 recognize all of the factors that go into that
10 assessment. The current state of codes and standards
11 is severely lacking in this regard.

12 It was perceived by some that there may be
13 a lot of dust explosions that are going unreported.
14 You have to remember that only about half of the fire
15 departments in the United States report under the
16 INFIR system. And while that gives us a good strong
17 database and NFPA does an outstanding job of analyzing
18 that data, a lot of these things are going unreported.

19 The other reasons are probably intuitive
20 to you. There are industries out there that won't
21 call the fire department because they don't want to
22 call their insurance provider because they don't want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be punished in some way. And I suspect some of
2 that is going on. I think it is safe to assume that
3 these dust explosions are severely under-reported.

4 In response to the question of whether the
5 CSB should examine only the industries covered by the
6 NFPA standard, the general consensus was that you
7 should be looking at everything. It doesn't make a
8 lot of sense to look at dust explosions and then start
9 excluding things that haven't been otherwise
10 addressed.

11 You had a question about additional
12 resources. And one of the groups mentioned was
13 Society of Fire Protection Engineers. They have a
14 pretty strong interest in this arena, I think.
15 Databases that the state fire marshals keep and NIOSH
16 were the other ones mentioned.

17 Some of the recommendations that I see we
18 would make as a result of the feedback from the fire
19 community is: A) much more research needs to be
20 conducted to determine where the hazards are present,
21 how to recognize, define, and mitigate those hazards.

22 A significant void of knowledge exists

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 among the regulatory community, including building
2 officials, fire officials, and other inspectors.

3 A training program that will contribute to
4 filling this void would be welcome and effect. Such a
5 program should include issues relevant to response
6 personnel. That's recognition reporting primarily as
7 well as regulatory personnel.

8 The code organizations, we need to
9 facilitate the production of a regulatory document
10 that would provide for recognition and mitigation
11 criteria that is easily understood by the regulatory
12 community.

13 There aren't a lot of chemical engineers
14 or physicists that are out there inspecting buildings.

15 I hate to use the term, but we're going to have to
16 dumb it down so people like me can understand it.

17 Consolidation of the standards on dust
18 explosions would be beneficial so that we have one
19 source to go to for those regulations. To fill the
20 need for first responders' right to know information,
21 either revamp the MSDS system to include this
22 information or create an additional requirement for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturers, users, and so on, to provide a hazard
2 analysis of dust explosion potential for any facility
3 or material that might generate such a hazard. And
4 that would be done on request of the code official.

5 We're talking about what to put on an MSDS
6 sheet. It crossed my mind we may want to create a
7 mushroom cloud to set down beside some of those
8 materials.

9 Anyway, the single most common comment
10 that ran throughout all of the responses was a need
11 for more information and more training on the issue.
12 It was suggested that a federal project similar to the
13 DOT project on pipeline safety, where the National
14 Association of State Fire Marshals collaborated with
15 the Department of Transportation -- and they're still
16 in that process of educating the fire community
17 throughout the United States -- might be a good model
18 to use.

19 When I get back to the office, I will
20 forward the actual responses that we got from the fire
21 service and where they came from. And you will be
22 able to contact them or contact us as needed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you. That
3 would be much appreciated.

4 And last but not least is Deepay Mukerje.
5 If you could pronounce that correctly and spell it
6 for us, I would appreciate it.

7 MR. MUKERJE: Yes, I will. You did a
8 wonderful job, actually. I used to be a moderator.
9 And the toughest job of a moderator is to be able to
10 pronounce all of the names correctly.

11 Deepay Mukerje. I'm from the National
12 Institute for Chemical Studies. And thanks, John, for
13 the invitation. It was a wonderful day.

14 We do a lot of different studies.
15 Unfortunately, we probably haven't done enough of the
16 dust explosion studies. But some things that came to
17 my mind today are to make it solution-oriented.

18 We talked about the difficulties with
19 MSDS. I don't know if Tom Hobbe is still here, but he
20 probably doesn't remember. When you don't have the
21 data -- I called Ciba specialties, and I got the data.

22 But it was not published in any MSDS that I had seen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from Ciba-Geigy.

2 The point is the data is available in
3 many, many cases. And Jim Mulligan had made some good
4 comments about equivalent data. If you ask for MIT,
5 you might get MIT. You may get an equivalent data,
6 which is just as useful, I think.

7 The other part that I was surprised we
8 didn't address today and I would have liked to have
9 seen it, primary explosion from dust is not the reason
10 for the damage and the destruction and the like, death
11 or injuries. It's the secondary explosion that causes
12 most of the problems.

13 I have a feeling that the secondary
14 explosion is under our control, rather than changing
15 MSDS. You know what Dr. Eckhoff said. He is the only
16 one that made the comment these explosions are
17 two-phase explosions. It is not that easy to do the
18 study on two phases. One-phase gas explosions are
19 very easy to get data on.

20 So I want to leave you with the comment
21 that the solution of the secondary explosion may be
22 the better solution than trying to change the MSDS and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get additional data on MSDS or anything like that.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

4 At this time -- yes, sir?

5 MR. URAL: I have signed up for our public
6 comments.

7 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Oh, you did. I
8 didn't know if you meant to.

9 MR. URAL: I would like to read a comment
10 on behalf of the ASTM committee.

11 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Sure. Thank you.

12 MR. URAL: This was developed by the
13 Executive Committee of the ASTM E-27, which is the,
14 for those of you who don't know, hazard potential of
15 chemicals.

16 The committee focuses on quantifying fire
17 and explosion hazard properties of vapors, liquids,
18 bulk solids, and dust. And the standards that have
19 been talked today, like the Kst, MIE, MIT, and dust
20 recognition temperatures, are developed by this
21 committee.

22 So the committee's statement is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brief. We need two things. And we need the support
2 and the help of the Chemical Safety Board to promote
3 those needs.

4 One, there is a need for better round
5 robin data to determine the precision and bias for
6 ASTM international test methods for measuring the
7 explosion characteristics of dust. These data are
8 used to inform the user about the repeatability of the
9 explosability data.

10 And, two, there is a need for more
11 standard reference calibration dust to compare the
12 results from the various laboratory equipment used to
13 measure dust explosion characteristics. These dusts
14 are also used to periodically check the calibration of
15 the laboratory test equipment.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

18 And I also had Dr. Going. Did you mean to
19 sign that or did you --

20 DR. GOING: Yes, I did. As well-said by
21 now, two of three of my subjects have already been
22 thoroughly discussed. And one has been commented on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 three previous times, but I did want to add another
2 little tidbit to that. And that is the issue of
3 perhaps unaccounted for or unreported explosions,
4 sometimes called puffs if you talk to people in the
5 field, "Oh, we had a puff the other day, and it blew
6 out the vents. But it was no big deal."

7 From the side of industry that is involved
8 in replacing vents or rebuilding suppression systems,
9 we see a large number of these. I believe Mr. Davis
10 referred to these as success stories. And we're happy
11 that they are, but as such, there's no damage and
12 there's no injury and there's no reporting.

13 We don't really have a number on it, but
14 perhaps that 197 number we heard this morning should
15 be 2, 3, 4, 5 times larger, which, unfortunately, says
16 a lot of times things do go right and you do have
17 deflagrations.

18 So the magnitude of the problem -- and
19 this is largely the contained explosion problems, not
20 the secondary explosions -- is perhaps larger than
21 that 197 number.

22 Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Thank you very much.

2 Is there anyone else that we missed?

3 (No response.)

4 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: Okay. Well, thank
5 you very much, panelists, all of the panelists, and
6 for all of you who have hung in there with us all day
7 today. I want to thank the team who put this
8 together. I think they did a wonderful job. And we
9 should give them a hand. Thank you.

10 (Applause.)

11 CHAIRPERSON MERRITT: I hope you agree
12 this has been a very insightful and stimulating day
13 and certainly of tremendous value to us at the CSB as
14 we proceed with this study.

15 I think each of the speakers has provided
16 us with some new information. And we look forward to
17 further discussions with all of you.

18 We will continue to welcome and take
19 written comments for the record. If you would like to
20 submit a written comment, please send it to our e-mail
21 address, which is dust, d-u-s-t, @csb.gov. And that
22 will be open until August 1st, 2005.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We would also ask you to check our Web
2 site at www.csb.gov for any updates that we might be
3 providing with regard to the study and the work that
4 we're doing.

5 And so, with that, I would like to thank
6 all of you who have been here today. Thank you,
7 fellow Board members. And with that, the hearing is
8 adjourned about 13 minutes ahead of schedule.

9 (Whereupon, at 4:18 p.m., the foregoing
10 matter was adjourned.)

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701